

---

# Core Data Framework Reference

Data Management



2009-03-10



Apple Inc.  
© 2004, 2009 Apple Inc.  
All rights reserved.

No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, mechanical, electronic, photocopying, recording, or otherwise, without prior written permission of Apple Inc., with the following exceptions: Any person is hereby authorized to store documentation on a single computer for personal use only and to print copies of documentation for personal use provided that the documentation contains Apple's copyright notice.

The Apple logo is a trademark of Apple Inc.

Use of the "keyboard" Apple logo (Option-Shift-K) for commercial purposes without the prior written consent of Apple may constitute trademark infringement and unfair competition in violation of federal and state laws.

No licenses, express or implied, are granted with respect to any of the technology described in this document. Apple retains all intellectual property rights associated with the technology described in this document. This document is intended to assist application developers to develop applications only for Apple-labeled computers.

Every effort has been made to ensure that the information in this document is accurate. Apple is not responsible for typographical errors.

Apple Inc.  
1 Infinite Loop  
Cupertino, CA 95014  
408-996-1010

Apple, the Apple logo, Cocoa, iTunes, Mac, Mac OS, Objective-C, and Xcode are trademarks of Apple Inc., registered in the United States and other countries.

iPhone, Numbers, and Spotlight are trademarks of Apple Inc.

Times is a registered trademark of Heidelberger Druckmaschinen AG, available from Linotype Library GmbH.

Simultaneously published in the United States and Canada.

**Even though Apple has reviewed this document, APPLE MAKES NO WARRANTY OR REPRESENTATION, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, WITH RESPECT TO THIS DOCUMENT, ITS QUALITY, ACCURACY,**

**MERCHANTABILITY, OR FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE. AS A RESULT, THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS," AND YOU, THE READER, ARE ASSUMING THE ENTIRE RISK AS TO ITS QUALITY AND ACCURACY.**

**IN NO EVENT WILL APPLE BE LIABLE FOR DIRECT, INDIRECT, SPECIAL, INCIDENTAL, OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES RESULTING FROM ANY DEFECT OR INACCURACY IN THIS DOCUMENT, even if advised of the possibility of such damages.**

**THE WARRANTY AND REMEDIES SET FORTH ABOVE ARE EXCLUSIVE AND IN LIEU OF ALL OTHERS, ORAL OR WRITTEN, EXPRESS OR IMPLIED. No Apple dealer, agent, or employee is authorized to make any modification, extension, or addition to this warranty.**

**Some states do not allow the exclusion or limitation of implied warranties or liability for incidental or consequential damages, so the above limitation or exclusion may not apply to you. This warranty gives you specific legal rights, and you may also have other rights which vary from state to state.**

# Contents

**Introduction**      **Introduction to Core Data Reference Collection** 9

---

**Part I**              **Classes** 11

---

**Chapter 1**        **NSAtomicStore Class Reference** 13

---

Overview 13  
Tasks 14  
Instance Methods 15

**Chapter 2**        **NSAtomicStoreCacheNode Class Reference** 25

---

Overview 25  
Tasks 25  
Instance Methods 26

**Chapter 3**        **NSAttributeDescription Class Reference** 29

---

Overview 29  
Tasks 30  
Instance Methods 31  
Constants 35

**Chapter 4**        **NSEntityDescription Class Reference** 37

---

Overview 37  
Tasks 38  
Class Methods 40  
Instance Methods 43

**Chapter 5**        **NSEntityMapping Class Reference** 55

---

Overview 55  
Tasks 55  
Instance Methods 57  
Constants 66

**Chapter 6**        **NSEntityMigrationPolicy Class Reference** 69

---

Overview 69  
Tasks 69

Instance Methods 70  
Constants 75

**Chapter 7**      **NSExpressionDescription 77**

---

Overview 77  
Tasks 77  
Instance Methods 78

**Chapter 8**      **NSFetchedPropertyDescription Class Reference 81**

---

Overview 81  
Tasks 82  
Instance Methods 82

**Chapter 9**      **NSFetchRequest Class Reference 85**

---

Overview 85  
Tasks 86  
Instance Methods 88  
Constants 102

**Chapter 10**      **NSFetchRequestExpression Class Reference 105**

---

Overview 105  
Tasks 105  
Class Methods 106  
Instance Methods 106  
Constants 107

**Chapter 11**      **NSManagedObject Class Reference 109**

---

Overview 109  
Tasks 113  
Class Methods 115  
Instance Methods 116  
Constants 140

**Chapter 12**      **NSManagedObjectContext Class Reference 143**

---

Overview 143  
Tasks 144  
Instance Methods 147  
Constants 167  
Notifications 169

**Chapter 13**      **[NSManagedObjectID Class Reference](#)**    **171**

---

Overview 171  
Tasks 171  
Instance Methods 172

**Chapter 14**      **[NSManagedObjectModel Class Reference](#)**    **175**

---

Overview 175  
Tasks 177  
Class Methods 179  
Instance Methods 181

**Chapter 15**      **[NSMappingModel Class Reference](#)**    **191**

---

Overview 191  
Tasks 191  
Class Methods 192  
Instance Methods 193

**Chapter 16**      **[NSMigrationManager Class Reference](#)**    **197**

---

Overview 197  
Tasks 197  
Instance Methods 198

**Chapter 17**      **[NSPersistentStore Class Reference](#)**    **209**

---

Overview 209  
Tasks 210  
Class Methods 211  
Instance Methods 212

**Chapter 18**      **[NSPersistentStoreCoordinator Class Reference](#)**    **221**

---

Overview 221  
Tasks 222  
Class Methods 224  
Instance Methods 227  
Constants 237  
Notifications 243

**Chapter 19**      **[NSPropertyDescription Class Reference](#)**    **245**

---

Overview 245  
Tasks 246

Instance Methods 247

**Chapter 20**      **NSPropertyMapping Class Reference 259**

---

Overview 259

Tasks 259

Instance Methods 260

**Chapter 21**      **NSRelationshipDescription Class Reference 263**

---

Overview 263

Tasks 264

Instance Methods 265

Constants 270

**Part II**          **Constants 271**

---

**Chapter 22**      **Core Data Constants Reference 273**

---

Overview 273

Constants 273

**Document Revision History 283**

---

**Index 285**

---

# Tables

Chapter 14      **NSManagedObjectModel Class Reference** 175

---

Table 14-1      Key and value pattern for the localization dictionary. 188



# Introduction to Core Data Reference Collection

---

<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Header file directories</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework/Headers
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreDataDefines.h CoreDataErrors.h NSAtomicStore.h NSAtomicStoreCacheNode.h NSAttributeDescription.h NSEntityDescription.h NSEntityMapping.h NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h NSExpressionDescription.h NSFetchRequest.h NSFetchRequestExpression.h NSFetchedPropertyDescription.h NSManagedObject.h NSManagedObjectContext.h NSManagedObjectID.h NSManagedObjectModel.h NSMappingModel.h NSMigrationManager.h NSPersistentStore.h NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h NSPropertyDescription.h NSPropertyMapping.h NSRelationshipDescription.h

This collection of documents provides the API reference for the Core Data framework. Core Data provides object graph management and persistence for Foundation and Cocoa applications. For more details, see [Core Data Basics](#).

## INTRODUCTION

### Introduction to Core Data Reference Collection

# Classes

---



# NSAtomicStore Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSPersistentStore : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Declared in</b>	NSAtomicStore.h
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.
<b>Companion guides</b>	Atomic Store Programming Topics Core Data Programming Guide
<b>Related sample code</b>	Core Data HTML Store CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

## Overview

`NSAtomicStore` is an abstract superclass that you can subclass to create a Core Data atomic store. It provides default implementations of some utility methods. A custom atomic store allows you to define a custom file format that integrates with a Core Data application.

The atomic stores are all intended to handle data sets that can be expressed in memory. The atomic store API favors simplicity over performance.

## Subclassing Notes

---

### Methods to Override

---

In a subclass of `NSAtomicStore`, you must override the following methods to provide behavior appropriate for your store:

<a href="#">load:</a> (page 18)	Loads the cache nodes for the receiver.
<a href="#">newReferenceObjectForManagedObject:</a> (page 19)	Returns a new reference object for a given managed object.
<a href="#">save:</a> (page 21)	Saves the cache nodes.

<a href="#">updateCacheNode:fromManagedObject:</a> (page 22)	Updates the given cache node using the values in a given managed object.
--	--

Note that these are in addition to the methods you must override for a subclass of `NSPersistentStore`:

<a href="#">type</a> (page 218)	Returns the type string of the receiver.
<a href="#">identifier</a> (page 213)	Returns the unique identifier for the receiver.
<a href="#">setIdentifier:</a> (page 216)	Sets the unique identifier for the receiver.
<a href="#">metadata</a> (page 215)	Returns the metadata for the receiver.
<a href="#">metadataForPersistentStoreWithURL:error:</a> (page 211)	Returns the metadata from the persistent store at the given URL.
<a href="#">setMetadata:forPersistentStoreWithURL:error:</a> (page 212)	Sets the metadata for the store at a given URL.

## Tasks

### Initializing a Store

- [initWithPersistentStoreCoordinator:configurationName:URL:options:](#) (page 16)  
Returns an atomic store, initialized with the given arguments.

### Loading a Store

- [load:](#) (page 18)  
Loads the cache nodes for the receiver.
- [objectIDForEntity:referenceObject:](#) (page 20)  
Returns a managed object ID from the reference data for a specified entity.
- [addCacheNodes:](#) (page 15)  
Registers a set of cache nodes with the receiver.

### Updating Cache Nodes

- [newCacheNodeForManagedObject:](#) (page 19)  
Returns a new cache node for a given managed object.
- [newReferenceObjectForManagedObject:](#) (page 19)  
Returns a new reference object for a given managed object.
- [updateCacheNode:fromManagedObject:](#) (page 22)  
Updates the given cache node using the values in a given managed object.

- [willRemoveCacheNodes:](#) (page 22)  
Method invoked before the store removes the given collection of cache nodes.

## Saving a Store

- [save:](#) (page 21)  
Saves the cache nodes.

## Utility Methods

- [cacheNodes](#) (page 16)  
Returns the set of cache nodes registered with the receiver.
- [cacheNodeForObjectID:](#) (page 16)  
Returns the cache node for a given managed object ID.
- [referenceObjectForObjectID:](#) (page 20)  
Returns the reference object for a given managed object ID.

## Managing Metadata

- [metadata](#) (page 18)  
Returns the metadata for the receiver.
- [setMetadata:](#) (page 21)  
Sets the metadata for the receiver.

## Instance Methods

### addCacheNodes:

Registers a set of cache nodes with the receiver.

```
- (void)addCacheNodes:(NSSet *)cacheNodes
```

#### Parameters

*cacheNodes*

A set of cache nodes.

#### Discussion

You should invoke this method in a subclass during the call to [load:](#) (page 18) to register the loaded information with the store.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### Related Sample Code

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

NSAtomicStore.h

**cacheNodeForObjectID:**

Returns the cache node for a given managed object ID.

```
- (NSAtomicStoreCacheNode *)cacheNodeForObjectID:(NSManagedObjectID *)objectID
```

**Parameters**

*objectID*

A managed object ID.

**Return Value**

The cache node for *objectID*.

**Discussion**

This method is normally used by cache nodes to locate related cache nodes (by relationships).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

NSAtomicStore.h

**cacheNodes**

Returns the set of cache nodes registered with the receiver.

```
- (NSSet *)cacheNodes
```

**Return Value**

The set of cache nodes registered with the receiver.

**Discussion**

You should modify this collection using [addCacheNodes:](#) (page 15); and [willRemoveCacheNodes:](#) (page 22).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

NSAtomicStore.h

**initWithPersistentStoreCoordinator:configurationName:URL:options:**

Returns an atomic store, initialized with the given arguments.

```
- (id)initWithPersistentStoreCoordinator:(NSPersistentStoreCoordinator *)coordinator
    configurationName:(NSString *)configurationName
    URL:(NSURL *)url
    options:(NSDictionary *)options
```

**Parameters***coordinator*

A persistent store coordinator.

*configurationName*

The name of the managed object model configuration to use.

*url*The URL of the store to load. This value must not be `nil`.*options*

A dictionary containing configuration options.

**Return Value**An atomic store, initialized with the given arguments, or `nil` if the store could not be initialized.**Discussion**

You typically do not invoke this method yourself; it is invoked by the persistent store coordinator during [addPersistentStoreWithType:configuration:URL:options:error:](#) (page 227), both when a new store is created and when an existing store is opened.

In your implementation, you should check whether a file already exists at *url*; if it does not, then you should either create a file here or ensure that your [load:](#) (page 18) method does not fail if the file does not exist.

Any subclass of `NSAtomicStore` must be able to handle being initialized with a URL pointing to a zero-length file. This serves as an indicator that a new store is to be constructed at the specified location and allows you to securely create reservation files in known locations which can then be passed to Core Data to construct stores. You may choose to create zero-length reservation files during

[initWithPersistentStoreCoordinator:configurationName:URL:options:](#) or [load:](#) (page 18). If you do so, you must remove the reservation file if the store is removed from the coordinator before it is saved.

You should ensure that you load metadata during initialization and set it using [setMetadata:](#) (page 21).

**Special Considerations**

You must invoke `super`'s implementation to ensure that the store is correctly initialized.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [load:](#) (page 18)
- [setMetadata:](#) (page 21)

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

**Declared In**`NSAtomicStore.h`

## load:

Loads the cache nodes for the receiver.

- (BOOL)load:(NSError \*\*)error

### Parameters

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.

### Return Value

YES if the cache nodes were loaded correctly, otherwise NO.

### Discussion

You override this method to to load the data from the URL specified in [initWithPersistentStoreCoordinator:configurationName:URL:options:](#) (page 16) and create cache nodes for the represented objects. You must respect the configuration specified for the store, as well as the options.

Any subclass of `NSAtomicStore` must be able to handle being initialized with a URL pointing to a zero-length file. This serves as an indicator that a new store is to be constructed at the specified location and allows you to securely create reservation files in known locations which can then be passed to Core Data to construct stores. You may choose to create zero-length reservation files during [initWithPersistentStoreCoordinator:configurationName:URL:options:](#) (page 16) or `load:`. If you do so, you must remove the reservation file if the store is removed from the coordinator before it is saved.

### Special Considerations

You must override this method.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [addCacheNodes:](#) (page 15)

### Declared In

`NSAtomicStore.h`

## metadata

Returns the metadata for the receiver.

- (NSDictionary \*)metadata

### Return Value

The metadata for the receiver.

### Discussion

`NSAtomicStore` provides a default dictionary of metadata. This dictionary contains the store type and identifier (`NSStoreTypeKey` and `NSStoreUUIDKey`) as well as store versioning information. Subclasses must ensure that the metadata is saved along with the store data.

### See Also

- `metadata(NSPersistentStore)`

**newCacheNodeForManagedObject:**

Returns a new cache node for a given managed object.

```
- (NSAtomicStoreCacheNode *)newCacheNodeForManagedObject:(NSManagedObject *)managedObject
```

**Parameters**

*managedObject*

A managed object.

**Return Value**

A new cache node for *managedObject*.

Following normal rules for Cocoa memory management (see Memory Management Rules), the returned object has a retain count of 1.

**Discussion**

This method is invoked by the framework after a save operation on a managed object content, once for each newly-inserted `NSManagedObject` instance.

`NSAtomicStore` provides a default implementation that returns a suitable cache node. You can override this method to take the information from the managed object and return a cache node with a retain count of 1 (the node will be registered by the framework).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSAtomicStore.h`

**newReferenceObjectForManagedObject:**

Returns a new reference object for a given managed object.

```
- (id)newReferenceObjectForManagedObject:(NSManagedObject *)managedObject
```

**Parameters**

*managedObject*

A managed object. At the time this method is called, it has a temporary ID.

**Return Value**

A new reference object for *managedObject*.

Following normal rules for Cocoa memory management (see Memory Management Rules), the returned object has a retain count of 1.

**Discussion**

This method is invoked by the framework after a save operation on a managed object context, once for each newly-inserted managed object. The value returned is used to create a permanent ID for the object and must be unique for an instance within its entity's inheritance hierarchy (in this store), and must have a retain count of 1.

**Special Considerations**

You must override this method.

This method must return a stable (unchanging) value for a given object, otherwise Save As and migration will not work correctly. This means that you can use arbitrary numbers, UUIDs, or other random values only if they are persisted with the raw data. If you cannot save the originally-assigned reference object with the data, then the method must derive the reference object from the managed object's values. For more details, see *Atomic Store Programming Topics*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSAtomicStore.h

**objectIDForEntity:referenceObject:**

Returns a managed object ID from the reference data for a specified entity.

```
- (NSManagedObjectID *)objectIDForEntity:(NSEntityDescription *)entity
  referenceObject:(id)data
```

**Parameters**

*entity*

An entity description object.

*data*

Reference data for which the managed object ID is required.

**Return Value**

The managed object ID from the reference data for a specified entity

**Discussion**

You use this method to create managed object IDs which are then used to create cache nodes for information being loaded into the store.

**Special Considerations**

You should not override this method.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [addCacheNodes:](#) (page 15)

**Related Sample Code**

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

NSAtomicStore.h

**referenceObjectForObjectID:**

Returns the reference object for a given managed object ID.

```
- (id)referenceObjectForObjectID:(NSManagedObjectID *)objectID
```

**Parameters***objectID*

A managed object ID.

**Return Value**The reference object for *objectID*.**Discussion**

Subclasses should invoke this method to extract the reference data from the object ID for each cache node if the data is to be made persistent.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

NSAtomicStore.h

**save:**

Saves the cache nodes.

```
- (BOOL)save:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters***error*If an error occurs, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.**Discussion**

You override this method to make persistent the necessary information from the cache nodes to the URL specified for the receiver.

**Special Considerations**

You must override this method.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [newReferenceObjectForManagedObject:](#) (page 19)
- [updateCacheNode:fromManagedObject:](#) (page 22)
- [willRemoveCacheNodes:](#) (page 22)

**Declared In**

NSAtomicStore.h

**setMetadata:**

Sets the metadata for the receiver.

- (void)setMetadata:(NSDictionary \*)storeMetadata

#### Parameters

*storeMetadata*

The metadata for the receiver.

#### See Also

- [metadata](#) (page 18)

## updateCacheNode:fromManagedObject:

Updates the given cache node using the values in a given managed object.

- (void)updateCacheNode:(NSAtomicStoreCacheNode \*)node  
fromManagedObject:(NSManagedObject \*)managedObject

#### Parameters

*node*

The cache node to update.

*managedObject*

The managed object with which to update *node*.

#### Discussion

This method is invoked by the framework after a save operation on a managed object context, once for each updated `NSManagedObject` instance.

You override this method in a subclass to take the information from *managedObject* and update *node*.

#### Special Considerations

You must override this method.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### Declared In

NSAtomicStore.h

## willRemoveCacheNodes:

Method invoked before the store removes the given collection of cache nodes.

- (void)willRemoveCacheNodes:(NSSet \*)cacheNodes

#### Parameters

*cacheNodes*

The set of cache nodes to remove.

#### Discussion

This method is invoked by the store before the call to [save:](#) (page 21) with the collection of cache nodes marked as deleted by a managed object context. You can override this method to track the nodes which will not be made persistent in the [save:](#) (page 21) method.

You should not invoke this method directly in a subclass.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [save](#): (page 21)

**Declared In**

NSAtomicStore.h



# NSAtomicStoreCacheNode Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	NSAtomicStoreCacheNode.h
<b>Companion guide</b>	Core Data Programming Guide
<b>Related sample code</b>	Core Data HTML Store CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

## Overview

`NSAtomicStoreCacheNode` is a concrete class to represent basic nodes in a Core Data atomic store.

A node represents a single record in a persistent store.

You can subclass `NSAtomicStoreCacheNode` to provide custom behavior.

## Tasks

### Designated Initializer

- [initWithObjectID:](#) (page 26)  
Returns a cache node for the given managed object ID.

### Node Data

- [objectID](#) (page 26)  
Returns the managed object ID for the receiver.
- [propertyCache](#) (page 27)  
Returns the property cache dictionary for the receiver.

- [setPropertyCache:](#) (page 27)  
Sets the property cache dictionary for the receiver.
- [valueForKey:](#) (page 28)  
Returns the value for a given key.
- [setValue:forKey:](#) (page 27)  
Sets the value for the given key.

## Instance Methods

### **initWithObjectID:**

Returns a cache node for the given managed object ID.

```
- (id)initWithObjectID:(NSManagedObjectID *)moid
```

#### **Parameters**

*moid*

A managed object ID.

#### **Return Value**

A cache node for the given managed object ID, or `nil` if the node could not be initialized.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

#### **Declared In**

NSAtomicStoreCacheNode.h

### **objectID**

Returns the managed object ID for the receiver.

```
- (NSManagedObjectID *)objectID
```

#### **Return Value**

The managed object ID for the receiver.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### **Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

#### **Declared In**

NSAtomicStoreCacheNode.h

## propertyCache

Returns the property cache dictionary for the receiver.

```
- (NSMutableDictionary *)propertyCache
```

### Return Value

The property cache dictionary for the receiver.

### Discussion

This dictionary is used by `valueForKey:` (page 28) and `setValue:forKey:` (page 27) for property values. The default implementation returns `nil` unless the companion `-setPropertyCache:` method is invoked, or `setValue:forKey:` is invoked on the cache node with non-`nil` property values.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

`NSAtomicStoreCacheNode.h`

## setPropertyCache:

Sets the property cache dictionary for the receiver.

```
- (void)setPropertyCache:(NSMutableDictionary *)propertyCache
```

### Parameters

*propertyCache*

The property cache dictionary for the receiver.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Related Sample Code

`CustomAtomicStoreSubclass`

### Declared In

`NSAtomicStoreCacheNode.h`

## setValue:forKey:

Sets the value for the given key.

```
- (void)setValue:(id)value forKey:(NSString *)key
```

### Parameters

*value*

The value for the property identified by *key*.

*key*

The name of a property.

**Discussion**

The default implementation forwards the request to the [propertyCache](#) (page 27) dictionary if *key* matches a property name of the entity for this cache node. If *key* does not represent a property, the standard `setValue:forKey:` implementation is used.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

**Declared In**

NSAtomicStoreCacheNode.h

**valueForKey:**

Returns the value for a given key.

```
- (id)valueForKey:(NSString *)key
```

**Parameters**

*key*

The name of a property.

**Return Value**

The value for the property named *key*. For an attribute, the return value is an instance of an attribute type supported by Core Data (see [NSAttributeDescription](#)); for a to-one relationship, the return value must be another cache node instance; for a to-many relationship, the return value must be a collection of the related cache nodes.

**Discussion**

The default implementation forwards the request to the [propertyCache](#) (page 27) dictionary if *key* matches a property name of the entity for the cache node. If *key* does not represent a property, the standard `valueForKey:` implementation is used.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSAtomicStoreCacheNode.h

# NSAttributeDescription Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSPropertyDescription : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding (NSPropertyDescription) NSCopying (NSPropertyDescription) NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	NSAttributeDescription.h
<b>Companion guides</b>	Core Data Programming Guide Core Data Utility Tutorial
<b>Related sample code</b>	Core Data HTML Store CoreRecipes CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

## Overview

The `NSAttributeDescription` class is used to describe attributes of an entity described by an instance of `NSEntityDescription`.

`NSAttributeDescription` inherits from `NSPropertyDescription`, which provides most of the basic behavior. Instances of `NSAttributeDescription` are used to describe attributes, as distinct from relationships. The class adds the ability to specify the attribute type, and to specify a default value. In a managed object model, you must specify the type of all attributes—you can only use the undefined attribute type (`NSUndefinedAttributeType`) for transient attributes.

## Editing Attribute Descriptions

---

Attribute descriptions are editable until they are used by an object graph manager. This allows you to create or modify them dynamically. However, once a description is used (when the managed object model to which it belongs is associated with a persistent store coordinator), it *must not* (indeed cannot) be changed. This is enforced at runtime: any attempt to mutate a model or any of its sub-objects after the model is associated with a persistent store coordinator causes an exception to be thrown. If you need to modify a model that is in use, create a copy, modify the copy, and then discard the objects with the old model.

**Note:** Default values set for attributes are retained by a managed object model, not copied. This means that attribute values do not have to implement the `NSCopying` protocol, however it also means that you should not modify any objects after they have been set as default values.

## Tasks

### Getting and Setting Type Information

- `attributeType` (page 31)  
Returns the type of the receiver.
- `setAttributeType:` (page 32)  
Sets the type of the receiver.
- `attributeValueClassName` (page 31)  
Returns the name of the class used to represent the receiver.
- `setAttributeValueClassName:` (page 32)  
Sets the name of the class used to represent the receiver.

### Getting and Setting the Default Value

- `defaultValue` (page 31)  
Returns the default value of the receiver.
- `setDefaultValue:` (page 33)  
Sets the default value of the receiver.

### Versioning Support

- `versionHash` (page 34)  
Returns the version hash for the receiver.

### Value Transformers

- `valueTransformerName` (page 34)  
Returns the name of the transformer used to transform the attribute value.
- `setValueTransformerName:` (page 33)  
Sets the name of the transformer to use to transform the attribute value.

## Instance Methods

### attributeType

Returns the type of the receiver.

- (NSAttributeType)attributeType

#### Return Value

The type of the receiver.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [attributeValueClassName](#) (page 31)
- [setAttributeType:](#) (page 32)

#### Related Sample Code

Core Data HTML Store  
CoreRecipes

#### Declared In

NSAttributeDescription.h

### attributeValueClassName

Returns the name of the class used to represent the receiver.

- (NSString \*)attributeValueClassName

#### Return Value

The name of the class used to represent the receiver, as a string.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [attributeType](#) (page 31)
- [setAttributeType:](#) (page 32)

#### Declared In

NSAttributeDescription.h

### defaultValue

Returns the default value of the receiver.

- (id)defaultValue

**Return Value**

The default value of the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setDefaultValue:](#) (page 33)

**Declared In**

NSAttributeDescription.h

**setAttributeType:**

Sets the type of the receiver.

```
- (void)setAttributeType:(NSAttributeType) type
```

**Parameters**

*type*

An `NSAttributeType` constant that specifies the type for the receiver.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [attributeType](#) (page 31)

- [attributeValueClassName](#) (page 31)

**Declared In**

NSAttributeDescription.h

**setAttributeValueClassName:**

Sets the name of the class used to represent the receiver.

```
- (void)setAttributeValueClassName:(NSString *) className
```

**Parameters**

*className*

The name of the class used to represent the receiver.

**Discussion**

If you set the value class name, Core Data can check the class of any instance set as the value of an attribute.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [attributeValueClassName](#) (page 31)

**Declared In**

NSAttributeDescription.h

**setDefaultValue:**

Sets the default value of the receiver.

```
- (void)setDefaultValue:(id)value
```

**Parameters***value*

The default value for the receiver.

**Discussion**

Default values are retained by a managed object model, not copied. This means that attribute values do not have to implement the `NSCopying` protocol, however it also means that you should not modify any objects after they have been set as default values.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [defaultValue](#) (page 31)

**Declared In**

NSAttributeDescription.h

**setValueTransformerName:**

Sets the name of the transformer to use to transform the attribute value.

```
- (void)setValueTransformerName:(NSString *)string
```

**Parameters***string*

The name of the transformer to use to transform the attribute value. The transformer must output an `NSData` object from `transformedValue:` and must allow reverse transformations.

**Discussion**

The receiver must be an attribute of type `NSTransformedAttributeType`.

If this value is not set, or is set to `nil`, Core Data will default to using a transformer which uses `NSCoding` to archive and unarchive the attribute value.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [valueTransformerName](#) (page 34)

**Declared In**

NSAttributeDescription.h

**valueTransformerName**

Returns the name of the transformer used to transform the attribute value.

- (NSString \*)valueTransformerName

**Return Value**

The name of the transformer used to transform the attribute value.

**Discussion**

The receiver must be an attribute of type `NSTransformedAttributeType`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setValueTransformerName:](#) (page 33)

**Related Sample Code**

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

NSAttributeDescription.h

**versionHash**

Returns the version hash for the receiver.

- (NSData \*)versionHash

**Return Value**

The version hash for the receiver.

**Discussion**

The version hash is used to uniquely identify an attribute based on its configuration. This value includes the [versionHash](#) (page 256) information from `NSPropertyDescription` and the attribute type.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [versionHash](#) (page 256) (`NSPropertyDescription`)

**Declared In**

NSAttributeDescription.h

## Constants

### NSAttributeType

Defines the possible types of `NSAttributeType` properties. These explicitly distinguish between bit sizes to ensure data store independence.

```
typedef enum {
    NSUndefinedAttributeType = 0,
    NSInteger16AttributeType = 100,
    NSInteger32AttributeType = 200,
    NSInteger64AttributeType = 300,
    NSDecimalAttributeType = 400,
    NSDoubleAttributeType = 500,
    NSFloatAttributeType = 600,
    NSStringAttributeType = 700,
    NSBooleanAttributeType = 800,
    NSDateAttributeType = 900,
    NSBinaryDataAttributeType = 1000,
    NSTransformableAttributeType = 1800,
    NSObjectIDAttributeType = 2000
} NSAttributeType;
```

#### Constants

`NSUndefinedAttributeType`

Specifies an undefined attribute type.

`NSUndefinedAttributeType` is valid for *transient* properties—Core Data will still track the property as an `id` value and register undo/redo actions, and so on. `NSUndefinedAttributeType` is illegal for non-transient properties.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

`NSInteger16AttributeType`

Specifies a 16-bit signed integer attribute.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

`NSInteger32AttributeType`

Specifies a 32-bit signed integer attribute.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

`NSInteger64AttributeType`

Specifies a 64-bit signed integer attribute.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

`NSDecimalAttributeType`

Specifies an `NSDecimalNumber` attribute.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

NSDoubleAttributeType

Specifies a double attribute.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

NSFloatAttributeType

Specifies a float attribute.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

NSStringAttributeType

Specifies an `NSString` attribute.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

NSBooleanAttributeType

Specifies a Boolean attribute.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

NSDateAttributeType

Specifies an `NSDate` attribute.

Times are specified in GMT.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

NSDataAttributeType

Specifies an `NSData` attribute.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

NSTransformableAttributeType

Specifies an attribute that uses a value transformer.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

NSObjectIDAttributeType

Specifies the object ID attribute.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSAttributeDescription.h`.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### **Declared In**

`NSAttributeDescription.h`

# NSEntityDescription Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding NSCopying NSFastEnumeration NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSEntityDescription.h
<b>Companion guides</b>	Core Data Programming Guide Core Data Utility Tutorial
<b>Related sample code</b>	Core Data HTML Store CoreRecipes CustomAtomicStoreSubclass Departments and Employees QTMetadataEditor

## Overview

Instances of `NSEntityDescription` are used to describe entities in terms of their name, their properties—attributes and relationships as expressed by `NSAttributeDescription` and `NSRelationshipDescription`—and the class by which they are represented. Entities are to managed objects what `Class` is to `id`, or—to use a database analogy—what tables are to rows.

An `NSEntityDescription` object is associated with a specific class whose instances are used to represent entries in a persistent store in applications using the Core Data Framework. Minimally, an entity description should have:

- A name
- The name of a managed object class

(If an entity has no managed object class name, it defaults to `NSManagedObject`.)

You usually define entities in an `NSManagedObjectContext` using the data modeling tool in Xcode. `NSEntityDescription` objects are primarily used by the Core Data Framework for mapping entries in the persistent store to managed objects in the application. You are not likely to interact with them directly unless

you are specifically working with models. Like the other major modeling classes, `NSEntityDescription` provides you with a user dictionary in which you can store any application-specific information related to the entity.

## Editing Entity Descriptions

---

Entity descriptions are editable until they are used by an object graph manager. This allows you to create or modify them dynamically. However, once a description is used (when the managed object model to which it belongs is associated with a persistent store coordinator), it *must not* (indeed cannot) be changed. This is enforced at runtime: any attempt to mutate a model or any of its sub-objects after the model is associated with a persistent store coordinator causes an exception to be thrown. If you need to modify a model that is in use, create a copy, modify the copy, and then discard the objects with the old model.

If you want to create an entity hierarchy, you need to consider the relevant API. You can only set an entity's sub-entities (see `setSubentities:` (page 50)), you cannot set an entity's super-entity directly. To set a super-entity for a given entity, you must therefore set an array of subentities on that super entity and include the current entity in that array. So, the entity hierarchy needs to be built top-down.

## Using Entity Descriptions in Dictionaries

---

`NSEntityDescription`'s `copy` (page 43) method returns an entity such that

```
[[entity copy] isEqual: entity] == NO
```

Since `NSDictionary` copies its keys and requires that keys both conform to the `NSCopying` protocol and have the property that `copy` returns an object for which `[[object copy] isEqual:object]` is true, you should not use entities as keys in a dictionary. Instead, you should either use the entity's name as the key, or use a map table (`NSMutableDictionary`) with retain callbacks.

## Fast Enumeration

---

In Mac OS v10.5 and later and on iPhone OS, `NSEntityDescription` supports the `NSFastEnumeration` protocol. You can use this to enumerate over an entity's properties, as illustrated in the following example:

```
NSEntityDescription *anEntity = ...;
for (NSPropertyDescription *property in anEntity)
{
    // property is each instance of NSPropertyDescription in anEntity in turn
}
```

## Tasks

### Information About an Entity Description

- `name` (page 45)  
Returns the entity name of the receiver.

- [setName:](#) (page 49)  
Sets the entity name of the receiver.
- [managedObjectModel](#) (page 45)  
Returns the managed object model with which the receiver is associated.
- [managedObjectClassName](#) (page 44)  
Returns the name of the class that represents the receiver's entity.
- [setManagedObjectClassName:](#) (page 48)  
Sets the name of the class that represents the receiver's entity.
- [renamingIdentifier](#) (page 47)  
Returns the renaming identifier for the receiver.
- [setRenamingIdentifier:](#) (page 50)  
Sets the renaming identifier for the receiver.
- [isAbstract](#) (page 43)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver represents an abstract entity.
- [setAbstract:](#) (page 48)  
Sets whether the receiver represents an abstract entity.
- [userInfo](#) (page 52)  
Returns the user info dictionary of the receiver.
- [setUserInfo:](#) (page 50)  
Sets the user info dictionary of the receiver.

## Managing Inheritance

- [subentitiesByName](#) (page 52)  
Returns the sub-entities of the receiver in a dictionary.
- [subentities](#) (page 51)  
Returns an array containing the sub-entities of the receiver.
- [setSubentities:](#) (page 50)  
Sets the subentities of the receiver.
- [superentity](#) (page 52)  
Returns the super-entity of the receiver.
- [isKindOfEntity:](#) (page 44)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is a subentity of another given entity.

## Working with Properties

- [propertiesByName](#) (page 46)  
Returns a dictionary containing the properties of the receiver.
- [properties](#) (page 45)  
Returns an array containing the properties of the receiver.
- [setProperty:](#) (page 49)  
Sets the properties array of the receiver.

- [attributesByName](#) (page 43)  
Returns the attributes of the receiver in a dictionary, where the keys in the dictionary are the attribute names.
- [relationshipsByName](#) (page 46)  
Returns the relationships of the receiver in a dictionary, where the keys in the dictionary are the relationship names.
- [relationshipsWithDestinationEntity:](#) (page 47)  
Returns an array containing the relationships of the receiver where the entity description of the relationship is a given entity.

## Retrieving an Entity with a Given Name

- + [entityForName:inManagedObjectContext:](#) (page 40)  
Returns the entity with the specified name from the managed object model associated with the specified managed object context's persistent store coordinator.

## Creating a New Managed Object

- + [insertNewObjectForEntityForName:inManagedObjectContext:](#) (page 41)  
Creates, configures, and returns a new autoreleased instance of the class for the entity with a given name.

## Supporting Versioning

- [versionHash](#) (page 53)  
Returns the version hash for the receiver.
- [versionHashModifier](#) (page 53)  
Returns the version hash modifier for the receiver.
- [setVersionHashModifier:](#) (page 51)  
Sets the version hash modifier for the receiver.

## Copying Entity Descriptions

- [copy](#) (page 43)  
Returns a copy of the receiver

## Class Methods

### **entityForName:inManagedObjectContext:**

Returns the entity with the specified name from the managed object model associated with the specified managed object context's persistent store coordinator.

```
+ (NSEntityDescription *)entityForName:(NSString *)entityName
  inManagedObjectContext:(NSManagedObjectContext *)context
```

**Parameters**

*entityName*

The name of an entity.

*context*

The managed object context to use.

**Return Value**

The entity with the specified name from the managed object model associated with *context's* persistent store coordinator.

**Discussion**

This method is functionally equivalent to the following code example.

```
NSManagedObjectContext *managedObjectContext = [[context persistentStoreCoordinator]
  managedObjectContext];
NSEntityDescription *entity = [[managedObjectContext entitiesByName]
  objectForKey:entityName];
return entity;
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [entitiesByName](#) (page 182)

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CoreRecipes

Departments and Employees

QTMetadataEditor

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

**insertNewObjectForEntityForName:inManagedObjectContext:**

Creates, configures, and returns a new autoreleased instance of the class for the entity with a given name.

```
+ (id)insertNewObjectForEntityForName:(NSString *)entityName
  inManagedObjectContext:(NSManagedObjectContext *)context
```

**Parameters**

*entityName*

The name of an entity.

*context*

The managed object context to use.

**Return Value**

A new, autoreleased, fully configured instance of the class for the entity named *entityName*. The instance has its entity description set and is inserted it into *context*.

**Discussion**

Note that despite the word “new” in the method name, the object returned is autoreleased (“new” is not the first word in the method name—see Memory Management Rules).

This method makes it easier for you to create instances of a given entity without having to know the class used to represent the entity, which may be particularly useful early in the development life-cycle when classes and class names are volatile. It also takes care of the details of managed object creation.

This method makes it easier for you to create instances of a given entity without worrying about the details of managed object creation when there is no need to explicitly assign a new managed object to a specific persistent store.

This is particularly useful on Mac OS X v10.4 as you can use this method to create a new managed object without having to know the class used to represent the entity, especially early in the development life-cycle when classes and class names are volatile. The method is conceptually similar to the following code example.

```

NSManagedObjectModel *managedObjectModel =
    [[context persistentStoreCoordinator] managedObjectModel];
NSEntityDescription *entity =
    [[managedObjectModel entitiesByName] objectForKey:entityName];
NSString *className = [entity managedObjectClassName];
Class entityClass = [[NSBundle mainBundle] classNamed:className];
id newObject = [[entityClass alloc]
    initWithEntity:entity insertIntoManagedObjectContext:context];
return [newObject autorelease];

```

On Mac OS X v10.5 and later and on iPhone OS,

[initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:](#) (page 124) returns an instance of the appropriate class for the entity. The equivalent code for Mac OS X v10.5 and on iPhone OS is as follows:

```

NSManagedObjectModel *managedObjectModel =
    [[context persistentStoreCoordinator] managedObjectModel];
NSEntityDescription *entity =
    [[managedObjectModel entitiesByName] objectForKey:entityName];
NSManagedObject *newObject = [[NSManagedObject alloc]
    initWithEntity:entity insertIntoManagedObjectContext:context];
return [newObject autorelease];

```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:](#) (page 124)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

Departments and Employees

QTMetadataEditor

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

## Instance Methods

### attributesByName

Returns the attributes of the receiver in a dictionary, where the keys in the dictionary are the attribute names.

```
- (NSDictionary *)attributesByName
```

#### Return Value

The attributes of the receiver in a dictionary, where the keys in the dictionary are the attribute names and the values are instances of `NSAttributeDescription`.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [propertiesByName](#) (page 46)
- [relationshipsByName](#) (page 46)
- [relationshipsWithDestinationEntity:](#) (page 47)

#### Related Sample Code

Core Data HTML Store  
CoreRecipes  
CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

#### Declared In

`NSEntityDescription.h`

### copy

Returns a copy of the receiver

```
- (id)copy
```

#### Return Value

A copy of the receiver.

#### Special Considerations

`NSEntityDescription`'s implementation of `copy` returns an entity such that:

```
[[entity copy] isEqual:entity] == NO
```

You should not, therefore, use an entity as a key in a dictionary (see [“Using Entity Descriptions in Dictionaries”](#) (page 38)).

### isAbstract

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver represents an abstract entity.

```
- (BOOL)isAbstract
```

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver represents an abstract entity, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

An abstract entity might be Shape, with concrete sub-entities such as Rectangle, Triangle, and Circle.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setAbstract:](#) (page 48)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

**isKindOfEntity:**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is a subentity of another given entity.

```
- (BOOL)isKindOfEntity:(NSEntityDescription *)entity
```

**Parameters**

*entity*

An entity.

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver is a sub-entity of *entity*, otherwise NO.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

**managedObjectClassName**

Returns the name of the class that represents the receiver's entity.

```
- (NSString *)managedObjectClassName
```

**Return Value**

The name of the class that represents the receiver's entity.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setManagedObjectClassName:](#) (page 48)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

## managedObjectModel

Returns the managed object model with which the receiver is associated.

- (NSManagedObjectModel \*)managedObjectModel

### Return Value

The managed object model with which the receiver is associated.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

[setEntities:](#) (page 187) (NSManagedObjectModel)

[setEntities:forConfiguration:](#) (page 187): (NSManagedObjectModel)

### Declared In

NSEntityDescription.h

## name

Returns the entity name of the receiver.

- (NSString \*)name

### Return Value

The entity name of receiver.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [setName:](#) (page 49)

### Related Sample Code

Core Data HTML Store

CoreRecipes

ManagedObjectDataFormatter

### Declared In

NSEntityDescription.h

## properties

Returns an array containing the properties of the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)properties

### Return Value

An array containing the properties of the receiver. The elements in the array are instances of [NSAttributeDescription](#), [NSRelationshipDescription](#), and/or [NSFetchedPropertyDescription](#).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [propertiesByName](#) (page 46)
- [setProperties:](#) (page 49)
- [attributesByName](#) (page 43)
- [relationshipsByName](#) (page 46)

**Related Sample Code**

ManagedObjectDataFormatter

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

## propertiesByName

Returns a dictionary containing the properties of the receiver.

- (NSDictionary \*)propertiesByName

**Return Value**

A dictionary containing the receiver's properties, where the keys in the dictionary are the property names and the values are instances of `NSAttributeDescription` and/or `NSRelationshipDescription`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [attributesByName](#) (page 43)
- [relationshipsByName](#) (page 46)
- [relationshipsWithDestinationEntity:](#) (page 47)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

## relationshipsByName

Returns the relationships of the receiver in a dictionary, where the keys in the dictionary are the relationship names.

- (NSDictionary \*)relationshipsByName

**Return Value**

The relationships of the receiver in a dictionary, where the keys in the dictionary are the relationship names and the values are instances of `NSRelationshipDescription`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [attributesByName](#) (page 43)

- [propertiesByName](#) (page 46)
- [relationshipsWithDestinationEntity:](#) (page 47)

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store  
CoreRecipes  
CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

## relationshipsWithDestinationEntity:

Returns an array containing the relationships of the receiver where the entity description of the relationship is a given entity.

```
- (NSArray *)relationshipsWithDestinationEntity:(NSEntityDescription *)entity
```

**Parameters**

*entity*

An entity description.

**Return Value**

An array containing the relationships of the receiver where the entity description of the relationship is *entity*. Elements in the array are instances of `NSRelationshipDescription`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [attributesByName](#) (page 43)
- [propertiesByName](#) (page 46)
- [relationshipsByName](#) (page 46)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

## renamingIdentifier

Returns the renaming identifier for the receiver.

```
- (NSString *)renamingIdentifier
```

**Return Value**

The renaming identifier for the receiver.

**Discussion**

The renaming identifier is used to resolve naming conflicts between models. When creating a mapping model between two managed object models, a source entity and a destination entity that share the same identifier indicate that an entity mapping should be configured to migrate from the source to the destination.

If you do not set this value, the identifier will return the entity's name.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [setRenamingIdentifier:](#) (page 50)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

**setAbstract:**

Sets whether the receiver represents an abstract entity.

- (void)setAbstract:(BOOL)flag

**Parameters**

*flag*

A Boolean value indicating whether the receiver is abstract (YES) or not (NO).

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [isAbstract](#) (page 43)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

**setManagedObjectClassName:**

Sets the name of the class that represents the receiver's entity.

- (void)setManagedObjectClassName:(NSString \*)name

**Parameters**

*name*

The name of the class that represents the receiver's entity.

**Discussion**

The class specified by *name* must either be, or inherit from, `NManagedObject`.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [managedObjectClassName](#) (page 44)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

**setName:**

Sets the entity name of the receiver.

```
- (void)setName:(NSString *)name
```

**Parameters**

*name*

The name of the entity the receiver describes.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [name](#) (page 45)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

**setProperty:**

Sets the properties array of the receiver.

```
- (void)setProperties:(NSArray *)properties
```

**Parameters**

*properties*

An array of properties (instances of `NSAttributeDescription`, `NSRelationshipDescription`, and/or `NSFetchedPropertyDescription`).

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [properties](#) (page 45)
- [propertiesByName](#) (page 46)
- [attributesByName](#) (page 43)
- [relationshipsByName](#) (page 46)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

### setRenamingIdentifier:

Sets the renaming identifier for the receiver.

```
- (void)setRenamingIdentifier:(NSString *)value
```

#### Parameters

*value*

The renaming identifier for the receiver.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

#### See Also

- [renamingIdentifier](#) (page 47)

#### Declared In

NSEntityDescription.h

### setSubentities:

Sets the subentities of the receiver.

```
- (void)setSubentities:(NSArray *)array
```

#### Parameters

*array*

An array containing sub-entities for the receiver. Objects in the array must be instances of NSEntityDescription.

#### Special Considerations

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [subentities](#) (page 51)

- [subentitiesByName](#) (page 52)

- [superentity](#) (page 52)

#### Declared In

NSEntityDescription.h

### setUserInfo:

Sets the user info dictionary of the receiver.

```
- (void)setUserInfo:(NSDictionary *)dictionary
```

#### Parameters

*dictionary*

A user info dictionary.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [userInfo](#) (page 52)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

**setVersionHashModifier:**

Sets the version hash modifier for the receiver.

```
- (void)setVersionHashModifier:(NSString *)modifierString
```

**Parameters**

*modifierString*

The version hash modifier for the receiver.

**Discussion**

This value is included in the version hash for the entity. You use it to mark or denote an entity as being a different "version" than another even if all of the values which affect persistence are equal. (Such a difference is important in cases where, for example, the structure of an entity is unchanged but the format or content of data has changed.)

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [versionHash](#) (page 53)

- [versionHashModifier](#) (page 53)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

**subentities**

Returns an array containing the sub-entities of the receiver.

```
- (NSArray *)subentities
```

**Return Value**

An array containing the receiver's sub-entities. The sub-entities are instances of NSEntityDescription.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setSubentities:](#) (page 50)

- [subentitiesByName](#) (page 52)

- [superentity](#) (page 52)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

## subentitiesByName

Returns the sub-entities of the receiver in a dictionary.

- (NSDictionary \*)subentitiesByName

**Return Value**

A dictionary containing the receiver's sub-entities. The keys in the dictionary are the sub-entity names, the corresponding values are instances of `NSEntityDescription`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setSubentities:](#) (page 50)
- [subentities](#) (page 51)
- [superentity](#) (page 52)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

## superentity

Returns the super-entity of the receiver.

- (NSEntityDescription \*)superentity

**Return Value**

The receiver's super-entity. If the receiver has no super-entity, returns `nil`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setSubentities:](#) (page 50)
- [subentities](#) (page 51)
- [subentitiesByName](#) (page 52)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

## userInfo

Returns the user info dictionary of the receiver.

- (NSDictionary \*)userInfo

**Return Value**

The receiver's user info dictionary.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setUserInfo:](#) (page 50)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

## versionHash

Returns the version hash for the receiver.

```
- (NSData *)versionHash
```

**Return Value**

The version hash for the receiver.

**Discussion**

The version hash is used to uniquely identify an entity based on the collection and configuration of properties for the entity. The version hash uses only values which affect the persistence of data and the user-defined [versionHashModifier](#) (page 53) value. (The values which affect persistence are: the name of the entity, the version hash of the superentity (if present), if the entity is abstract, and all of the version hashes for the properties.) This value is stored as part of the version information in the metadata for stores which use this entity, as well as a definition of an entity involved in an `NSEntityMapping` object.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [versionHashModifier](#) (page 53)  
- [setVersionHashModifier:](#) (page 51)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

## versionHashModifier

Returns the version hash modifier for the receiver.

```
- (NSString *)versionHashModifier
```

**Return Value**

The version hash modifier for the receiver.

**Discussion**

This value is included in the version hash for the entity. See [setVersionHashModifier:](#) (page 51) for a full discussion.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [versionHash](#) (page 53)
- [setVersionHashModifier:](#) (page 51)

**Declared In**

NSEntityDescription.h

# NSEntityMapping Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSEntityMapping.h
<b>Companion guide</b>	Core Data Model Versioning and Data Migration Programming Guide

## Overview

Instances of `NSEntityMapping` specify how to map an entity from a source to a destination managed object model.

## Tasks

### Managing Source Information

- [sourceEntityName](#) (page 64)  
Returns the source entity name for the receiver.
- [setSourceEntityName:](#) (page 62)  
Sets the source entity name for the receiver.
- [sourceEntityVersionHash](#) (page 64)  
Returns the version hash for the source entity for the receiver.
- [setSourceEntityVersionHash:](#) (page 63)  
Sets the version hash for the source entity for the receiver.
- [sourceExpression](#) (page 65)  
Returns the source expression for the receiver.
- [setSourceExpression:](#) (page 63)  
Sets the source expression for the receiver.

## Managing Destination Information

- [destinationEntityName](#) (page 57)  
Returns the destination entity name for the receiver.
- [setDestinationEntityName:](#) (page 60)  
Sets the destination entity name for the receiver.
- [destinationEntityVersionHash](#) (page 58)  
Returns the version hash for the destination entity for the receiver.
- [setDestinationEntityVersionHash:](#) (page 60)  
Sets the version hash for the destination entity for the receiver.

## Managing Mapping Information

- [name](#) (page 59)  
Returns the name of the receiver.
- [setName:](#) (page 62)  
Sets the name of the receiver.
- [mappingType](#) (page 58)  
Returns the mapping type for the receiver.
- [setMappingType:](#) (page 61)  
Sets the mapping type for the receiver.
- [entityMigrationPolicyClassName](#) (page 58)  
Returns the class name of the migration policy for the receiver.
- [setEntityMigrationPolicyClassName:](#) (page 61)  
Sets the class name of the migration policy for the receiver.
- [attributeMappings](#) (page 57)  
Returns the array of attribute mappings for the receiver.
- [setAttributeMappings:](#) (page 60)  
Sets the array of attribute mappings for the receiver.
- [relationshipMappings](#) (page 59)  
Returns the array of relationship mappings for the receiver.
- [setRelationshipMappings:](#) (page 62)  
Sets the array of relationship mappings for the receiver.
- [userInfo](#) (page 65)  
Returns the user info dictionary for the receiver.
- [setUserInfo:](#) (page 63)  
Sets the user info dictionary for the receiver.

## Instance Methods

### attributeMappings

Returns the array of attribute mappings for the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)attributeMappings

#### Return Value

The array of attribute mappings for the receiver.

#### Special Considerations

The order of mappings in the array specifies the order in which the mappings will be processed during a migration.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### See Also

- [setAttributeMappings:](#) (page 60)
- [relationshipMappings](#) (page 59)

#### Declared In

NSEntityMapping.h

### destinationEntityName

Returns the destination entity name for the receiver.

- (NSString \*)destinationEntityName

#### Return Value

The destination entity name for the receiver.

#### Discussion

Mappings are not directly bound to entity descriptions. You can use the migration manager's [destinationEntityForEntityMapping:](#) (page 200) method to retrieve the entity description for this entity name.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### See Also

- [setDestinationEntityName:](#) (page 60)
- [sourceEntityName](#) (page 64)

#### Declared In

NSEntityMapping.h

## destinationEntityVersionHash

Returns the version hash for the destination entity for the receiver.

- (NSData \*)destinationEntityVersionHash

### Return Value

The version hash for the destination entity for the receiver.

### Discussion

The version hash is calculated by Core Data based on the property values of the entity (see `NSEntityDescription`'s `versionHash` (page 53) method). The `destinationEntityVersionHash` must equal the version hash of the destination entity represented by the mapping.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [setDestinationEntityVersionHash:](#) (page 60)
- [sourceEntityVersionHash](#) (page 64)

### Declared In

`NSEntityMapping.h`

## entityMigrationPolicyClassName

Returns the class name of the migration policy for the receiver.

- (NSString \*)entityMigrationPolicyClassName

### Return Value

The class name of the migration policy for the receiver.

### Discussion

If not specified, the default migration class name is `NSEntityMigrationPolicy`. You can specify a subclass to provide custom behavior.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [setEntityMigrationPolicyClassName:](#) (page 61)

### Declared In

`NSEntityMapping.h`

## mappingType

Returns the mapping type for the receiver.

- (NSEntityMappingType)mappingType

### Return Value

The mapping type for the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setMappingType:](#) (page 61)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

**name**

Returns the name of the receiver.

- (NSString \*)name

**Return Value**

The name of the receiver.

**Discussion**

The name is used only as a means of distinguishing mappings in a model. If not specified, the value defaults to *SOURCE->DESTINATION*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setName:](#) (page 62)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

**relationshipMappings**

Returns the array of relationship mappings for the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)relationshipMappings

**Return Value**

The array of relationship mappings for the receiver.

**Special Considerations**

The order of mappings in the array specifies the order in which the mappings will be processed during a migration.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setRelationshipMappings:](#) (page 62)

- [attributeMappings](#) (page 57)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

## setAttributeMappings:

Sets the array of attribute mappings for the receiver.

```
- (void)setAttributeMappings:(NSArray *)mappings
```

### Parameters

*mappings*

The array of attribute mappings for the receiver.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [attributeMappings](#) (page 57)
- [setRelationshipMappings:](#) (page 62)

### Declared In

NSEntityMapping.h

## setDestinationEntityName:

Sets the destination entity name for the receiver.

```
- (void)setDestinationEntityName:(NSString *)name
```

### Parameters

*name*

The destination entity name.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [destinationEntityName](#) (page 57)
- [setSourceEntityName:](#) (page 62)

### Declared In

NSEntityMapping.h

## setDestinationEntityVersionHash:

Sets the version hash for the destination entity for the receiver.

```
- (void)setDestinationEntityVersionHash:(NSData *)vhash
```

### Parameters

*vhash*

The version hash for the destination entity.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [destinationEntityVersionHash](#) (page 58)
- [setSourceEntityVersionHash:](#) (page 63)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

**setEntityMigrationPolicyClassName:**

Sets the class name of the migration policy for the receiver.

- (void)setEntityMigrationPolicyClassName:(NSString \*)*name*

**Parameters**

*name*

The class name of the migration policy (either `NSEntityMigrationPolicy` or a subclass of `NSEntityMigrationPolicy`).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [entityMigrationPolicyClassName](#) (page 58)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

**setMappingType:**

Sets the mapping type for the receiver.

- (void)setMappingType:(NSEntityMappingType) *type*

**Parameters**

*type*

The mapping type for the receiver.

**Discussion**

If you specify a custom entity mapping type, you must specify a value for the migration policy class name as well (see [setEntityMigrationPolicyClassName:](#) (page 61)).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [mappingType](#) (page 58)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

### setName:

Sets the name of the receiver.

```
- (void)setName:(NSString *)name
```

#### Parameters

*name*

The name of the receiver.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### See Also

- [name](#) (page 59)

#### Declared In

NSEntityMapping.h

### setRelationshipMappings:

Sets the array of relationship mappings for the receiver.

```
- (void)setRelationshipMappings:(NSArray *)mappings
```

#### Parameters

*mappings*

The array of relationship mappings for the receiver.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### See Also

- [relationshipMappings](#) (page 59)  
- [setAttributeMappings:](#) (page 60)

#### Declared In

NSEntityMapping.h

### setSourceEntityName:

Sets the source entity name for the receiver.

```
- (void)setSourceEntityName:(NSString *)name
```

#### Parameters

*name*

The source entity name for the receiver.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### See Also

- [sourceEntityName](#) (page 64)

- [setDestinationEntityName:](#) (page 60)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

**setSourceEntityVersionHash:**

Sets the version hash for the source entity for the receiver.

- (void)setSourceEntityVersionHash:(NSData \*)*vhash*

**Parameters**

*vhash*

The version hash for the source entity for the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [sourceEntityVersionHash](#) (page 64)

- [setDestinationEntityVersionHash:](#) (page 60)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

**setSourceExpression:**

Sets the source expression for the receiver.

- (void)setSourceExpression:(NSEExpression \*)*source*

**Parameters**

*source*

The source expression for the receiver. The expression can be a fetch request expression, or any other expression which evaluates to a collection.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [sourceExpression](#) (page 65)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

**setUserInfo:**

Sets the user info dictionary for the receiver.

- (void)setUserInfo:(NSDictionary \*)*dict*

**Parameters***dict*

The user info dictionary for the receiver.

**Discussion**

You can set the contents of the dictionary using the appropriate inspector in the Xcode mapping model editor.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [userInfo](#) (page 65)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

**sourceEntityName**

Returns the source entity name for the receiver.

- (NSString \*)sourceEntityName

**Return Value**

The source entity name for the receiver.

**Discussion**

Mappings are not directly bound to entity descriptions; you can use the [sourceEntityForEntityMapping:](#) (page 205) method on the migration manager to retrieve the entity description for this entity name.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setSourceEntityName:](#) (page 62)  
- [destinationEntityName](#) (page 57)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

**sourceEntityVersionHash**

Returns the version hash for the source entity for the receiver.

- (NSData \*)sourceEntityVersionHash

**Return Value**

The version hash for the source entity for the receiver.

**Discussion**

The version hash is calculated by Core Data based on the property values of the entity (see NSEntityDescription's [versionHash](#) (page 53) method). The `sourceEntityVersionHash` must equal the version hash of the source entity represented by the mapping.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setSourceEntityVersionHash](#): (page 63)
- [destinationEntityVersionHash](#) (page 58)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

## sourceExpression

Returns the source expression for the receiver.

- (NSExpression \*)sourceExpression

**Return Value**

The source expression. The expression can be a fetch request expression, or any other expression which evaluates to a collection.

**Discussion**

The source expression is used to obtain the collection of managed objects to process through the mapping.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setSourceExpression](#): (page 63)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

## userInfo

Returns the user info dictionary for the receiver.

- (NSDictionary \*)userInfo

**Return Value**

The user info dictionary.

**Discussion**

You can use the info dictionary in any way that might be useful in your migration. You set the contents of the dictionary using [setUserInfo](#): (page 63) or using the appropriate inspector in the Xcode mapping model editor.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setUserInfo](#): (page 63)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

## Constants

### Entity Mapping Types

These constants specify the types of entity mapping.

```
enum {
    NSUndefinedEntityType      = 0x00,
    NSCustomEntityType         = 0x01,
    NSAddEntityType            = 0x02,
    NSRemoveEntityType         = 0x03,
    NSCopyEntityType           = 0x04,
    NSTransformEntityType      = 0x05
};
```

**Constants**

NSUndefinedEntityType

Specifies that the developer handles destination instance creation.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in NSEntityMapping.h.

NSCustomEntityType

Specifies a custom mapping.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in NSEntityMapping.h.

NSAddEntityType

Specifies that this is a new entity in the destination model.

Instances of the entity only exist in the destination.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in NSEntityMapping.h.

NSRemoveEntityType

Specifies that this entity is not present in the destination model.

Instances of the entity only exist in the source—source instances are not mapped to destination.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in NSEntityMapping.h.

NSCopyEntityType

Specifies that source instances are migrated as-is.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in NSEntityMapping.h.

NSTransformEntityType

Specifies that entity exists in source and destination and is mapped.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in NSEntityMapping.h.

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h

**NSEntityMappingType**

Data type used for constants that specify types of entity mapping.

```
typedef NSUInteger NSEntityMappingType;
```

**Discussion**

For possible values, see [“Entity Mapping Types”](#) (page 66).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSEntityMapping.h



# NEntityManagerPolicy Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NEntityManagerPolicy.h
<b>Companion guide</b>	Core Data Model Versioning and Data Migration Programming Guide

## Overview

Instances of `NEntityManagerPolicy` customize the migration process for an entity mapping.

You set the policy for an entity mapping by passing the name of the migration policy class as the argument to `setEntityManagerPolicyClassName:` (page 61) (typically you specify the name in the Xcode mapping model editor).

## Tasks

### Customizing Stages of the Mapping Life Cycle

- `beginEntityMapping:manager:error:` (page 70)  
Invoked by the migration manager at the start of a given entity mapping.
- `createDestinationInstancesForSourceInstance:entityMapping:manager:error:` (page 70)  
Creates the destination instance(s) for a given source instance.
- `endInstanceCreationForEntityMapping:manager:error:` (page 73)  
Indicates the end of the creation stage for the specified entity mapping, and the precursor to the next migration stage.
- `createRelationshipsForDestinationInstance:entityMapping:manager:error:` (page 71)  
Constructs the relationships between the newly-created destination instances.
- `endRelationshipCreationForEntityMapping:manager:error:` (page 73)  
Indicates the end of the relationship creation stage for the specified entity mapping.

- [performCustomValidationForEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 74)  
Invoked during the validation stage of the entity migration policy, providing the option of performing custom validation on migrated objects.
- [endEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 72)  
Invoked by the migration manager at the end of a given entity mapping.

## Instance Methods

### **beginEntityMapping:manager:error:**

Invoked by the migration manager at the start of a given entity mapping.

- (BOOL)beginEntityMapping:(NSEntityMapping \*)*mapping*  
manager:(NSMigrationManager \*)*manager*  
error:(NSError \*\*)*error*

#### Parameters

*mapping*

The mapping object in use.

*manager*

The migration manager performing the migration.

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an NSError object that describes the problem.

#### Return Value

YES if the method completes successfully, otherwise NO.

#### Discussion

This method is the precursor to the creation stage. In a custom class, you can implement this method to set up any state information that will be useful for the duration of the migration.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### See Also

- [createDestinationInstancesForSourceInstance:entityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 70)
- [endEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 72)

#### Declared In

NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h

### **createDestinationInstancesForSourceInstance:entityMapping:manager:error:**

Creates the destination instance(s) for a given source instance.

- (BOOL)createDestinationInstancesForSourceInstance:(NSManagedObject \*)*sInstance*  
entityMapping:(NSEntityMapping \*)*mapping*  
manager:(NSMigrationManager \*)*manager*  
error:(NSError \*\*)*error*

**Parameters***sInstance*

The source instance for which to create destination instances.

*mapping*

The mapping object in use.

*manager*

The migration manager performing the migration.

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

YES if the method completes successfully, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

This method is invoked by the migration manager on each source instance (as specified by the [sourceExpression](#) (page 65) in the mapping) to create the corresponding destination instance(s). It also associates the source and destination instances by calling `NSMigrationManager's associateSourceInstance:withDestinationInstance:forEntityMapping:` (page 198) method.

**Special Considerations**

If you override this method and do not invoke `super`, you must invoke `NSMigrationManager's associateSourceInstance:withDestinationInstance:forEntityMapping:` (page 198) to associate the source and destination instances as required. .

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [beginEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 70)
- [endInstanceCreationForEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 73)

**Declared In**

`NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h`

**createRelationshipsForDestinationInstance:entityMapping:manager:error:**

Constructs the relationships between the newly-created destination instances.

```
- (BOOL)createRelationshipsForDestinationInstance:(NSManagedObject *)dInstance
    entityMapping:(NSEntityMapping *)mapping manager:(NSMigrationManager *)manager
    error:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters***dInstance*

The destination instance for which to create relationships.

*mapping*

The mapping object in use.

*manager*

The migration manager performing the migration.

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

YES if the relationships are constructed correctly, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

You can use this stage to (re)create relationships between migrated objects—you use the association lookup methods on the `NSMigrationManager` instance to determine the appropriate relationship targets.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [endInstanceCreationForEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 73)
- [endRelationshipCreationForEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 73)

**Declared In**

`NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h`

**endEntityMapping:manager:error:**

Invoked by the migration manager at the end of a given entity mapping.

```
- (BOOL)endEntityMapping:(NSEntityMapping *)mapping
    manager:(NSMigrationManager *)manager
    error:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters**

*mapping*

The mapping object in use.

*manager*

The migration manager performing the migration.

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

YES if the method completes correctly, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

This is the end to the given entity mapping. You can implement this method to perform any clean-up at the end of the migration (from any of the three phases of the mapping).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [performCustomValidationForEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 74)
- [beginEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 70)

**Declared In**

`NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h`

## endInstanceCreationForEntityMapping:manager:error:

Indicates the end of the creation stage for the specified entity mapping, and the precursor to the next migration stage.

```
- (BOOL)endInstanceCreationForEntityMapping:(NSEntityMapping *)mapping
      manager:(NSMigrationManager *)manager
      error:(NSError **)error
```

### Parameters

*mapping*

The mapping object in use.

*manager*

The migration manager performing the migration.

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.

### Return Value

YES if the relationships are constructed correctly, otherwise NO.

### Discussion

You can override this method to clean up state from the creation of destination or to prepare state for the creation of relationships.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [createDestinationInstancesForSourceInstance:entityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 70)
- [createRelationshipsForDestinationInstance:entityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 71)

### Declared In

`NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h`

## endRelationshipCreationForEntityMapping:manager:error:

Indicates the end of the relationship creation stage for the specified entity mapping.

```
- (BOOL)endRelationshipCreationForEntityMapping:(NSEntityMapping *)mapping
      manager:(NSMigrationManager *)manager
      error:(NSError **)error
```

### Parameters

*mapping*

The mapping object in use.

*manager*

The migration manager performing the migration.

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.

### Return Value

YES if the method completes correctly, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

This method is invoked after

[createRelationshipsForDestinationInstance:entityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 71); you can override it to clean up state from the creation of relationships, or prepare state for custom validation in [performCustomValidationForEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 74).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [createRelationshipsForDestinationInstance:entityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 71)
- [performCustomValidationForEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 74)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h

**performCustomValidationForEntityMapping:manager:error:**

Invoked during the validation stage of the entity migration policy, providing the option of performing custom validation on migrated objects.

```
- (BOOL)performCustomValidationForEntityMapping:(NSEntityMapping *)mapping
      manager:(NSMigrationManager *)manager
      error:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters**

*mapping*

The mapping object in use.

*manager*

The migration manager performing the migration.

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

YES if the method completes correctly, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

This method is called before the default save validation is performed by the framework.

If you implement this method, you must manually obtain the collection of objects you are interested in validating.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [endRelationshipCreationForEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 73)
- [endEntityMapping:manager:error:](#) (page 72)

**Declared In**

NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h

## Constants

### Value Expression Keys

Keys used in value expression right hand sides.

```
NSString *NSMigrationManagerKey;
NSString *NSMigrationSourceObjectKey;
NSString *NSMigrationDestinationObjectKey;
NSString *NSMigrationEntityMappingKey;
NSString *NSMigrationPropertyMappingKey;
NSString *NSMigrationEntityPolicyKey;
```

#### Constants

`NSMigrationManagerKey`

**Key for the migration manager.**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h`.

`NSMigrationSourceObjectKey`

**Key for the source object.**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h`.

`NSMigrationDestinationObjectKey`

**Key for the destination object.**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h`.

`NSMigrationEntityMappingKey`

**Key for the entity mapping object.**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h`.

`NSMigrationPropertyMappingKey`

**Key for the property mapping object.**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h`.

`NSMigrationEntityPolicyKey`

**Key for the entity migration policy object.**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h`.

#### Discussion

You can use these keys in the right hand sides of a value expression.

#### Declared In

`NSEntityMigrationPolicy.h`



# NSExpressionDescription

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSPropertyDescription : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding (NSPropertyDescription) NSCopying (NSPropertyDescription) NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSExpressionDescription.h
<b>Companion guide</b>	Core Data Model Versioning and Data Migration Programming Guide

## Overview

Instances of `NSExpressionDescription` objects represent a special property description type intended for use with the `NSFetchRequest` `propertiesToFetch` (page 93) method.

An `NSExpressionDescription` describes a column to be returned from a fetch that may not appear directly as an attribute or relationship on an entity. Examples might include `upper(attribute)` or `max(attribute)`. You cannot set an `NSExpressionDescription` object as a property of an entity.

## Tasks

### Getting Information About an Expression Description

- `expression` (page 78)  
Returns the expression for the receiver.
- `setExpression:` (page 78)  
Sets the expression for the receiver.
- `expressionResultType` (page 78)  
Returns the type of the receiver.
- `setExpressionResultType:` (page 79)  
Sets the type of the receiver.

## Instance Methods

### **expression**

Returns the expression for the receiver.

- (NSExpression \*)expression

#### **Return Value**

The expression for the receiver.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

#### **See Also**

- [setExpression:](#) (page 78)

#### **Declared In**

NSExpressionDescription.h

### **expressionResultType**

Returns the type of the receiver.

- (NSAttributeType)expressionResultType

#### **Return Value**

The type of the receiver.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

#### **See Also**

- [expressionResultType](#) (page 78)

#### **Declared In**

NSExpressionDescription.h

### **setExpression:**

Sets the expression for the receiver.

- (void)setExpression:(NSExpression \*)expression

#### **Parameters**

*expression*

The expression for the receiver.

#### **Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's `model` has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [expression](#) (page 78)

**Declared In**

NSExpressionDescription.h

**setExpressionResultType:**

Sets the type of the receiver.

- (void)setExpressionResultType:(NSAttributeType) *type*

**Parameters**

*type*

An `NSAttributeType` constant that specifies the type for the receiver.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiverâs model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [setExpressionResultType:](#) (page 79)

**Declared In**

NSExpressionDescription.h



# NSFetchedPropertyDescription Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSPropertyDescription : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding (NSPropertyDescription) NSCopying (NSPropertyDescription) NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSFetchedPropertyDescription.h
<b>Companion guides</b>	Core Data Programming Guide Predicate Programming Guide

## Overview

The `NSFetchedPropertyDescription` class is used to define “fetched properties.” Fetched properties allow you to specify related objects through a weak, unidirectional relationship defined by a fetch request.

An example might be a iTunes playlist, if expressed as a property of a containing object. Songs don’t belong to a particular playlist, especially in the case that they’re on a remote server. The playlist may remain even after the songs have been deleted, or the remote server has become inaccessible. Note, however, that unlike a playlist a fetched property is static—it does not dynamically update itself as objects in the destination entity change.

The effect of a fetched property is similar to executing a fetch request yourself and placing the results in a transient attribute, although with the framework managing the details. In particular, a fetched property is not fetched until it is requested, and the results are then cached until the object is turned into a fault. You use `refreshObject:mergeChanges:` (page 158) (`NSManagedObjectContext`) to manually refresh the properties—this causes the fetch request associated with this property to be executed again when the object fault is next fired.

Unlike other relationships, which are all sets, fetched properties are represented by an ordered `NSArray` object just as if you executed the fetch request yourself. The fetch request associated with the property can have a sort ordering. The value for a fetched property of a managed object does not support `mutableArrayValueForKey:`.

## Fetch Request Variables

---

Fetch requests set on an fetched property have 2 special variable bindings you can use: `$FETCH_SOURCE` and `$FETCHED_PROPERTY`. The source refers to the specific managed object that has this property; the property refers to the `NSFetchedPropertyDescription` object itself (which may have a user info associated with it that you want to use).

## Editing Fetched Property Descriptions

---

Fetched Property descriptions are editable until they are used by an object graph manager. This allows you to create or modify them dynamically. However, once a description is used (when the managed object model to which it belongs is associated with a persistent store coordinator), it *must not* (indeed cannot) be changed. This is enforced at runtime: any attempt to mutate a model or any of its subjects after the model is associated with a persistent store coordinator causes an exception to be thrown. If you need to modify a model that is in use, create a copy, modify the copy, and then discard the objects with the old model.

## Tasks

### Getting and Setting the Fetch Request

- [fetchRequest](#) (page 82)  
Returns the fetch request of the receiver.
- [setFetchRequest:](#) (page 83)  
Sets the fetch request of the receiver.

## Instance Methods

### **fetchRequest**

Returns the fetch request of the receiver.

- (NSFetchRequest \*)fetchRequest

#### **Return Value**

The fetch request of the receiver.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### **See Also**

- [setFetchRequest:](#) (page 83)

#### **Declared In**

`NSFetchedPropertyDescription.h`

**setFetchRequest:**

Sets the fetch request of the receiver.

- (void)setFetchRequest:(NSFetchRequest \*)*fetchRequest*

**Parameters**

*fetchRequest*

The fetch request of the receiver.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [fetchRequest](#) (page 82)

**Declared In**

NSFetchedPropertyDescription.h



# NSFetchRequest Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding NSCopying NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSFetchRequest.h
<b>Companion guides</b>	Core Data Programming Guide Predicate Programming Guide
<b>Related sample code</b>	Core Data HTML Store CoreRecipes Departments and Employees QTMetadataEditor

## Overview

The `NSFetchRequest` class is used to describe search criteria used to retrieve data from a persistent store.

An instance collects the criteria needed to select and—optionally—order a group of persistent objects, whether from a repository such as a file or an in-memory store such as an managed object context. A fetch request contains the following elements:

- An entity description (an instance of `NSEntityDescription`) that specifies which entity to search, and hence what type of object (if any) will be returned. This is the only mandatory element.
- A predicate (an instance of `NSPredicate`) that specifies which properties to select by and the constraints on selection, for example “last name begins with a ‘J’”. If you don’t specify a predicate, then all instances of the specified entity are selected (subject to other constraints, see [executeFetchRequest:error:](#) (page 150) for full details).
- An array of sort descriptors (instances of `NSSortDescriptor`) that specify how the returned objects should be ordered, for example by last name then by first name.

You can also specify other aspects of a fetch request—the maximum number of objects that a request should return, and which data stores the request should access. With Mac OS X v10.5 and later you can also specify, for example, whether the fetch returns managed objects or just object IDs, and whether objects are fully populated with their properties (see [resultType](#) (page 94), [includesSubentities](#) (page 92),

[includesPropertyValues](#) (page 91), and [returnsObjectsAsFaults](#) (page 95)). With Mac OS X v10.6 and later and on iPhone OS, you can further specify, for example, what properties to fetch, the fetch offset, and whether, when the fetch is executed it matches against currently unsaved changes in the managed object context (see [resultType](#) (page 94), [propertiesToFetch](#) (page 93), [fetchOffset](#) (page 90), and [includesPendingChanges](#) (page 90)).

You use `NSFetchRequest` objects with the method `executeFetchRequest:error:` (page 150), defined by `NSManagedObjectContext`.

You often predefine fetch requests in a managed object model—`NSManagedObjectContext` provides API to retrieve a stored fetch request by name. Stored fetch requests can include placeholders for variable substitution, and so serve as templates for later completion. Fetch request templates therefore allow you to pre-define queries with variables that are substituted at runtime.

## Tasks

### Entity

- [entity](#) (page 88)  
Returns the entity specified for the receiver.
- [setEntity:](#) (page 96)  
Sets the entity of the receiver.
- [includesSubentities](#) (page 92)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver includes subentities in the results.
- [setIncludesSubentities:](#) (page 98)  
Sets whether the receiver includes subentities.

### Fetch Constraints

- [predicate](#) (page 92)  
Returns the predicate of the receiver.
- [setPredicate:](#) (page 99)  
Sets the predicate of the receiver.
- [fetchLimit](#) (page 89)  
Returns the fetch limit of the receiver.
- [setFetchLimit:](#) (page 97)  
Sets the fetch limit of the receiver.
- [fetchOffset](#) (page 90)  
Returns the fetch offset of the receiver.
- [setFetchOffset:](#) (page 97)  
Sets the fetch offset of the receiver.
- [fetchBatchSize](#) (page 89)  
Returns the batch size of the receiver.

- [setFetchBatchSize:](#) (page 96)  
Sets the fetch offset of the receiver.
- [affectedStores](#) (page 88)  
Returns an array containing the persistent stores specified for the receiver.
- [setAffectedStores:](#) (page 95)  
Sets the array of persistent stores that will be searched by the receiver.

## Sorting

- [sortDescriptors](#) (page 102)  
Returns the sort descriptors of the receiver.
- [setSortDescriptors:](#) (page 102)  
Sets the array of sort descriptors of the receiver.

## Prefetching

- [relationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching](#) (page 93)  
Returns the array of relationship keypaths to prefetch along with the entity for the request.
- [setRelationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching:](#) (page 100)  
Sets an array of relationship keypaths to prefetch along with the entity for the request.

## Managing How Results Are Returned

- [resultType](#) (page 94)  
Returns the result type of the receiver.
- [setResultType:](#) (page 100)  
Sets the result type of the receiver.
- [includesPendingChanges](#) (page 90)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether, when the fetch is executed it matches against currently unsaved changes in the managed object context.
- [setIncludesPendingChanges:](#) (page 98)  
Sets if, when the fetch is executed, it matches against currently unsaved changes in the managed object context.
- [propertiesToFetch](#) (page 93)  
Returns an array of `NSPropertyDescription` objects that specify which properties should be returned by the fetch.
- [setPropertyToFetch:](#) (page 99)  
Specifies which properties should be returned by the fetch.
- [returnsDistinctResults](#) (page 94)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the fetch request returns only distinct values for the fields specified by `propertiesToFetch`.
- [setReturnsDistinctResults:](#) (page 101)  
Returns an array of `NSPropertyDescription` objects that specify which properties should be returned by the fetch.

- [includesPropertyValues](#) (page 91)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether, when the fetch is executed, property data is obtained from the persistent store.
- [setIncludesPropertyValues:](#) (page 98)  
Sets if, when the fetch is executed, property data is obtained from the persistent store.
- [returnsObjectsAsFaults](#) (page 95)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the objects resulting from a fetch using the receiver are faults.
- [setReturnsObjectsAsFaults:](#) (page 101)  
Sets whether the objects resulting from a fetch request are faults.

## Instance Methods

### affectedStores

Returns an array containing the persistent stores specified for the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)affectedStores

#### Return Value

An array containing the persistent stores specified for the receiver.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [setAffectedStores:](#) (page 95)

#### Related Sample Code

CoreRecipes

#### Declared In

NSFetchRequest.h

### entity

Returns the entity specified for the receiver.

- (NSEntityDescription \*)entity

#### Return Value

The entity specified for the receiver.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [setEntity:](#) (page 96)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**fetchBatchSize**

Returns the batch size of the receiver.

- (NSUInteger)fetchBatchSize

**Return Value**

The batch size of the receiver.

**Discussion**

The default value is 0. A batch size of 0 is treated as infinite, which disables the batch faulting behavior.

If you set a non-zero batch size, the collection of objects returned when the fetch is executed is broken into batches. When the fetch is executed, the entire request is evaluated and the identities of all matching objects recorded, but no more than *batchSize* objects' data will be fetched from the persistent store at a time. The array returned from executing the request will be a proxy object that transparently faults batches on demand. (In database terms, this is an in-memory cursor.)

You can use this feature to restrict the working set of data in your application. In combination with [fetchLimit](#) (page 89), you can create a subrange of an arbitrary result set.

**Special Considerations**

For purposes of thread safety, you should consider the array proxy returned when the fetch is executed as being owned by the managed object context the request is executed against, and treat it as if it were a managed object registered with that context.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [setFetchBatchSize](#): (page 96)
- [fetchLimit](#) (page 89)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**fetchLimit**

Returns the fetch limit of the receiver.

- (NSUInteger)fetchLimit

**Return Value**

The fetch limit of the receiver.

**Discussion**

The fetch limit specifies the maximum number of objects that a request should return when executed.

### Special Considerations

If you set a fetch limit, the framework makes a best effort, but does not guarantee, to improve efficiency. For every object store except the SQL store, a fetch request executed with a fetch limit in effect simply performs an unlimited fetch and throws away the unasked for rows.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [setFetchLimit:](#) (page 97)
- [fetchOffset](#) (page 90)

### Declared In

NSFetchRequest.h

## fetchOffset

Returns the fetch offset of the receiver.

- (NSInteger)fetchOffset

### Return Value

The fetch offset of the receiver.

### Discussion

The default value is 0.

This setting allows you to specify an offset at which rows will begin being returned. Effectively, the request will skip over the specified number of matching entries. For example, given a fetch which would normally return a, b, c, d, specifying an offset of 1 will return b, c, d, and an offset of 4 will return an empty array. Offsets are ignored in nested requests such as subqueries.

This can be used to restrict the working set of data. In combination with `-fetchLimit`, you can create a subrange of an arbitrary result set.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

### See Also

- [setFetchOffset:](#) (page 97)
- [fetchLimit](#) (page 89)

### Declared In

NSFetchRequest.h

## includesPendingChanges

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether, when the fetch is executed it matches against currently unsaved changes in the managed object context.

- (BOOL)includesPendingChanges

**Return Value**

YES if, when the fetch is executed it will match against currently unsaved changes in the managed object context, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

The default value is YES.

If the value is NO, the fetch request skips checking unsaved changes and only returns objects that matched the predicate in the persistent store.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [setIncludesPendingChanges](#): (page 98)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

## includesPropertyValues

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether, when the fetch is executed, property data is obtained from the persistent store.

- (BOOL)includesPropertyValues

**Return Value**

YES if, when the fetch is executed, property data is obtained from the persistent store, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

The default value is YES.

You can set `includesPropertyValues` to NO to reduce memory overhead by avoiding creation of objects to represent the property values. You should typically only do so, however, if you are sure that either you will not need the actual property data or you already have the information in the row cache, otherwise you will incur multiple trips to the database.

During a normal fetch (`includesPropertyValues` is YES), Core Data fetches the object ID *and* property data for the matching records, fills the row cache with the information, and returns managed object as faults (see [returnsObjectsAsFaults](#) (page 95)). These faults are managed objects, but all of their property data still resides in the row cache until the fault is fired. When the fault is fired, Core Data retrieves the data from the row cache—there is no need to go back to the database.

If `includesPropertyValues` is NO, then Core Data fetches *only* the object ID information for the matching records—it does not populate the row cache. Core Data still returns managed objects since it only needs managed object IDs to create faults. However, if you subsequently fire the fault, Core Data looks in the (empty) row cache, doesn't find any data, and then goes back to the store a second time for the data.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setIncludesPropertyValues](#): (page 98)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**includesSubentities**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver includes subentities in the results.

- (BOOL)includesSubentities

**Return Value**

YES if the request will include all subentities of the entity for the request, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

The default is YES.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setIncludesSubentities:](#) (page 98)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**predicate**

Returns the predicate of the receiver.

- (NSPredicate \*)predicate

**Return Value**

The predicate of the receiver.

**Discussion**

The predicate is used to constrain the selection of objects the receiver is to fetch. For more about predicates, see *Predicate Programming Guide*.

If the predicate is empty—for example, if it is an AND predicate whose array of elements contains no predicates—the receiver has its predicate set to nil. For more about predicates, see *Predicate Programming Guide*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setPredicate:](#) (page 99)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

## propertiesToFetch

Returns an array of `NSPropertyDescription` objects that specify which properties should be returned by the fetch.

- (NSArray \*)propertiesToFetch

### Return Value

An array of `NSPropertyDescription` objects that specify which properties should be returned by the fetch.

### Discussion

For a full discussion, see [setPropertyToFetch:](#) (page 99).

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

### See Also

- [setPropertyToFetch:](#) (page 99)
- [resultType](#) (page 94)
- [returnsDistinctResults](#) (page 94)

### Declared In

`NSFetchRequest.h`

## relationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching

Returns the array of relationship keypaths to prefetch along with the entity for the request.

- (NSArray \*)relationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching

### Return Value

The array of relationship keypaths to prefetch along with the entity for the request.

### Discussion

The default value is an empty array (no prefetching).

Prefetching allows Core Data to obtain related objects in a single fetch (per entity), rather than incurring subsequent access to the store for each individual record as their faults are tripped. For example, given an `Employee` entity with a relationship to a `Department` entity, if you fetch all the employees then for each print out their name and the name of the department to which they belong, it may be that a fault has to be fired for each individual `Department` object (for more details, see *Performance in Core Data Programming Guide*). This can represent a significant overhead. You could avoid this by prefetching the department relationship in the `Employee` fetch, as illustrated in the following example:

```
NSManagedObjectContext *context = ...;
NSEntityDescription *employeeEntity = [NSEntityDescription
    entityForName:@"Employee" inManagedObjectContext:context];
NSFetchRequest *request = [[NSFetchRequest alloc] init];
[request setEntity:employeeEntity];
[request setRelationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching:
    [NSArray arrayWithObject:@"department"]];
```

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setRelationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching:](#) (page 100)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

## resultType

Returns the result type of the receiver.

- (NSFetchRequestResultType)resultType

**Return Value**

The result type of the receiver.

**Discussion**

The default value is `NManagedObjectResultType`.

You use [setResultType:](#) (page 100) to set the instance type of objects returned from executing the request—for possible values, see “[Fetch request result types](#)” (page 102). If you set the value to `NManagedObjectIDResultType`, this will demote any sort orderings to “best efforts” hints if you do not include the property values in the request.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setResultType:](#) (page 100)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

## returnsDistinctResults

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the fetch request returns only distinct values for the fields specified by `propertiesToFetch`.

- (BOOL)returnsDistinctResults

**Return Value**

YES if, when the fetch is executed, it returns only distinct values for the fields specified by `propertiesToFetch`, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

The default value is NO.

**Special Considerations**

This value is only used if a value has been set for [propertiesToFetch](#) (page 93).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [setReturnsDistinctResults:](#) (page 101)
- [propertiesToFetch](#) (page 93)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**returnsObjectsAsFaults**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the objects resulting from a fetch using the receiver are faults.

- (BOOL)returnsObjectsAsFaults

**Return Value**

YES if the objects resulting from a fetch using the receiver are faults, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

The default value is YES. This setting is not used if the result type (see [resultType](#) (page 94)) is `NSManagedObjectIDResultType`, as object IDs do not have property values. You can set `returnsObjectsAsFaults` to NO to gain a performance benefit if you know you will need to access the property values from the returned objects.

By default, when you execute a fetch `returnsObjectsAsFaults` is YES; Core Data fetches the object data for the matching records, fills the row cache with the information, and returns managed object as faults. These faults are managed objects, but all of their property data resides in the row cache until the fault is fired. When the fault is fired, Core Data retrieves the data from the row cache. Although the overhead for this operation is small for large datasets it may become non-trivial. If you *need* to access the property values from the returned objects (for example, if you iterate over all the objects to calculate the average value of a particular attribute), then it is more efficient to set `returnsObjectsAsFaults` to NO to avoid the additional overhead.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setReturnsObjectsAsFaults:](#) (page 101)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**setAffectedStores:**

Sets the array of persistent stores that will be searched by the receiver.

- (void)setAffectedStores:(NSArray \*)stores

**Parameters**

*stores*

An array containing identifiers for the stores to be searched when the receiver is executed.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [affectedStores](#) (page 88)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**setEntity:**

Sets the entity of the receiver.

```
- (void)setEntity:(NSEntityDescription *)entity
```

**Parameters**

*entity*

The entity of the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [entity](#) (page 88)

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CoreRecipes

Departments and Employees

QTMetadataEditor

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**setFetchBatchSize:**

Sets the fetch offset of the receiver.

```
- (void)setFetchBatchSize:(NSUInteger)batchSize
```

**Parameters**

*batchSize*

The batch size of the receiver.

A batch size of 0 is treated as infinite, which disables the batch faulting behavior.

**Discussion**

For a full discussion, see [fetchBatchSize](#) (page 89).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [fetchBatchSize](#) (page 89)

- [fetchLimit](#) (page 89)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**setFetchLimit:**

Sets the fetch limit of the receiver.

```
(void)setFetchLimit:(NSUInteger)limit
```

**Parameters**

*limit*

The fetch limit of the receiver. 0 specifies no fetch limit.

**Discussion**

For a full discussion, see [fetchLimit](#) (page 89).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [fetchLimit](#) (page 89)

- [fetchOffset](#) (page 90)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**setFetchOffset:**

Sets the fetch offset of the receiver.

```
(void)setFetchOffset:(NSUInteger)limit
```

**Parameters**

*limit*

The fetch offset of the receiver.

**Discussion**

For a full discussion, see [fetchOffset](#) (page 90).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [fetchOffset](#) (page 90)

- [fetchLimit](#) (page 89)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

## setIncludesPendingChanges:

Sets if, when the fetch is executed, it matches against currently unsaved changes in the managed object context.

- (void)setIncludesPendingChanges:(BOOL)yesNo

### Parameters

*yesNo*

If YES, when the fetch is executed it will match against currently unsaved changes in the managed object context.

### Discussion

For a full discussion, see [includesPendingChanges](#) (page 90).

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

### See Also

- [includesPendingChanges](#) (page 90)

### Declared In

NSFetchRequest.h

## setIncludesPropertyValues:

Sets if, when the fetch is executed, property data is obtained from the persistent store.

- (void)setIncludesPropertyValues:(BOOL)yesNo

### Parameters

*yesNo*

If NO, the request will not obtain property information, but only information to identify each object (used to create managed object IDs).

### Discussion

For a full discussion, see [includesPropertyValues](#) (page 91).

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [includesPropertyValues](#) (page 91)

### Declared In

NSFetchRequest.h

## setIncludesSubentities:

Sets whether the receiver includes subentities.

- (void)setIncludesSubentities:(BOOL)yesNo

**Parameters***yesNo*

If NO, the receiver will fetch objects of exactly the entity type of the request; if YES, the receiver will include all subtentities of the entity for the request (if any).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [includesSubentities](#) (page 92)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**setPredicate:**

Sets the predicate of the receiver.

```
- (void)setPredicate:(NSPredicate *)predicate
```

**Parameters***predicate*

The predicate for the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [predicate](#) (page 92)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

QTMetadataEditor

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**setPropertyToFetch:**

Specifies which properties should be returned by the fetch.

```
- (void)setPropertiesToFetch:(NSArray *)values
```

**Parameters***values*

An array of `NSPropertyDescription` objects that specify which properties should be returned by the fetch.

**Discussion**

The property descriptions may represent attributes, to-one relationships, or expressions. The name of an attribute or relationship description must match the name of a description on the fetch request's entity.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [propertiesToFetch](#) (page 93)
- [resultType](#) (page 94)
- [returnsDistinctResults](#) (page 94)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**setRelationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching:**

Sets an array of relationship keypaths to prefetch along with the entity for the request.

```
- (void)setRelationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching:(NSArray *)keys
```

**Parameters**

*keys*

An array of relationship key-path strings in `NSKeyValueCoding` notation (as you would normally use with `valueForKeyPath:`).

**Discussion**

For a full discussion, see [relationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching](#) (page 93).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [relationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching](#) (page 93)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

**setResultType:**

Sets the result type of the receiver.

```
- (void)setResultType:(NSFetchRequestResultType)type
```

**Parameters**

*type*

The result type of the receiver.

**Discussion**

For further discussion, see [resultType](#) (page 94).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [resultType](#) (page 94)

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequest.h

## setReturnsDistinctResults:

Returns an array of `NSPropertyDescription` objects that specify which properties should be returned by the fetch.

- (void)setReturnsDistinctResults:(BOOL) *values*

### Parameters

*values*

If YES, the request returns only distinct values for the fields specified by `propertiesToFetch`.

### Discussion

For a full discussion, see [returnsDistinctResults](#) (page 94).

### Special Considerations

This value is only used if a value has been set for `propertiesToFetch`.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

### See Also

- [returnsDistinctResults](#) (page 94)
- [propertiesToFetch](#) (page 93)

### Declared In

`NSFetchRequest.h`

## setReturnsObjectsAsFaults:

Sets whether the objects resulting from a fetch request are faults.

- (void)setReturnsObjectsAsFaults:(BOOL) *yesNo*

### Parameters

*yesNo*

If NO, the objects returned from the fetch are pre-populated with their property values (making them fully-faulted objects, which will immediately return NO if sent the `isFault` (page 126) message). If YES, the objects returned from the fetch are not pre-populated (and will receive a `didFireFault` message when the properties are accessed the first time).

### Discussion

For a full discussion, see [returnsObjectsAsFaults](#) (page 95).

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [returnsObjectsAsFaults](#) (page 95)

### Declared In

`NSFetchRequest.h`

## setSortDescriptors:

Sets the array of sort descriptors of the receiver.

- (void)setSortDescriptors:(NSArray \*)*sortDescriptors*

### Parameters

*sortDescriptors*

The array of sort descriptors of the receiver. `nil` specifies no sort descriptors.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [sortDescriptors](#) (page 102)

### Related Sample Code

CoreRecipes

### Declared In

NSFetchRequest.h

## sortDescriptors

Returns the sort descriptors of the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)*sortDescriptors*

### Return Value

The sort descriptors of the receiver.

### Discussion

The sort descriptors specify how the objects returned when the fetch request is issued should be ordered—for example by last name then by first name. The sort descriptors are applied in the order in which they appear in the *sortDescriptors* array (serially in lowest-array-index-first order).

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [setSortDescriptors:](#) (page 102)

### Declared In

NSFetchRequest.h

## Constants

### Fetch request result types

These constants specify the possible result types a fetch request can return.

```
enum {
    NSManagedObjectResultType      = 0x00,
    NSManagedObjectIDResultType    = 0x01,
    NSDictionaryResultType          = 0x02
};
```

**Constants**

`NSManagedObjectResultType`  
 Specifies that the request returns managed objects.  
 Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.  
 Declared in `NSFetchRequest.h`.

`NSManagedObjectIDResultType`  
 Specifies that the request returns managed object IDs.  
 Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.  
 Declared in `NSFetchRequest.h`.

`NSDictionaryResultType`  
 Specifies that the request returns dictionaries.  
 Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.  
 Declared in `NSFetchRequest.h`.

**Discussion**

These constants are used by [resultType](#) (page 94).

**NSFetchRequestResultType**

Defines the type for the fetch request result type.

```
typedef NSUInteger NSFetchRequestResultType;
```

**Discussion**

For valid values, see [“Fetch request result types”](#) (page 102).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSFetchRequest.h`



# NSFetchRequestExpression Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSExpression : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding (NSExpression) NSCopying (NSExpression) NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSFetchRequestExpression.h
<b>Companion guides</b>	Core Data Programming Guide Predicate Programming Guide

## Overview

Instances of `NSFetchRequestExpression` represent expressions which evaluate to the result of executing a fetch request on a managed object context.

`NSFetchRequestExpression` inherits from `NSExpression`, which provides most of the basic behavior. The first argument must be an expression which evaluates to an `NSFetchRequest` object, and the second must be an expression which evaluates to an `NSManagedObjectContext` object. If you simply want the count for the request, the `countOnly` argument should be YES.

## Tasks

### Creating a Fetch Request Expression

+ [expressionForFetch:context:countOnly:](#) (page 106)

Returns an expression which will evaluate to the result of executing a fetch request on a context.

### Examining a Fetch Request Expression

- [requestExpression](#) (page 107)

Returns the expression for the receiver's fetch request.

- [contextExpression](#) (page 106)  
Returns the expression for the receiver's managed object context.
- [isCountOnlyRequest](#) (page 107)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver represents a count-only fetch request.

## Class Methods

### **expressionForFetch:context:countOnly:**

Returns an expression which will evaluate to the result of executing a fetch request on a context.

```
+ (NSEExpression *)expressionForFetch:(NSEExpression *)fetch context:(NSEExpression *)context countOnly:(BOOL)countFlag
```

#### Parameters

*fetch*

An expression that evaluates to an instance of `NSFetchRequest`.

*context*

An expression that evaluates to an instance of `NSManagedObjectContext`.

*countFlag*

If YES, when the new expression is evaluated the managed object context (from *context*) will perform [countFetchRequest:error:](#) (page 148) with the fetch request (from *fetch*). If NO, when the new expression is evaluated the managed object context will perform [executeFetchRequest:error:](#) (page 150) with the fetch request.

#### Return Value

An expression which will evaluate to the result of executing a fetch request (from *fetch*) on a managed object context (from *context*).

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### Declared In

`NSFetchRequestExpression.h`

## Instance Methods

### **contextExpression**

Returns the expression for the receiver's managed object context.

```
- (NSEExpression *)contextExpression
```

#### Return Value

The expression for the receiver's managed object context. Evaluating the expression must return an `NSManagedObjectContext` object.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequestExpression.h

## isCountOnlyRequest

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver represents a count-only fetch request.

- (BOOL)isCountOnlyRequest

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver represents a count-only fetch request, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

If this method returns NO, the managed object context (from the [contextExpression](#) (page 106)) will perform [executeFetchRequest:error:](#) (page 150); with the [requestExpression](#) (page 107); if this method returns YES, the managed object context will perform [countForFetchRequest:error:](#) (page 148) with the [requestExpression](#) (page 107).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequestExpression.h

## requestExpression

Returns the expression for the receiver's fetch request.

- (NSExpression \*)requestExpression

**Return Value**

The expression for the receiver's fetch request. Evaluating the expression must return an `NSFetchRequest` object.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSFetchRequestExpression.h

## Constants

### Fetch request expression type

This constant specifies the fetch request expression type.

```
enum {  
    NSFetchRequestExpressionType = 50  
};
```

**Constants**

`NSFetchRequestExpressionType`  
Specifies the fetch request expression type.  
Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.  
Declared in `NSFetchRequestExpression.h`.

**Declared In**

`NSFetchRequestExpression.h`

# NSManagedObject Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSManagedObject.h
<b>Companion guides</b>	Core Data Programming Guide Model Object Implementation Guide Core Data Utility Tutorial
<b>Related sample code</b>	Core Data HTML Store CoreRecipes CustomAtomicStoreSubclass Departments and Employees QTMetadataEditor

## Overview

`NSManagedObject` is a generic class that implements all the basic behavior required of a Core Data model object. It is not possible to use instances of direct subclasses of `NSObject` (or any other class not inheriting from `NSManagedObject`) with a managed object context. You may create custom subclasses of `NSManagedObject`, although this is not always required. If no custom logic is needed, a complete object graph can be formed with `NSManagedObject` instances.

A managed object is associated with an entity description (an instance of `NSEntityDescription`) that provides metadata about the object (including the name of the entity that the object represents and the names of its attributes and relationships) and with a managed object context that tracks changes to the object graph. It is important that a managed object is properly configured for use with Core Data. If you instantiate a managed object directly, you must call the designated initializer ([initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:](#) (page 124)).

## Data Storage

---

In some respects, an `NSManagedObject` acts like a dictionary—it is a generic container object that efficiently provides storage for the properties defined by its associated `NSEntityDescription` object.

`NSManagedObject` provides support for a range of common types for attribute values, including string, date, and number (see `NSAttributeDescription` for full details). There is therefore commonly no need to define

instance variables in subclasses. Sometimes, however, you want to use types that are not supported directly, such as colors and C structures. For example, in a graphics application you might want to define a `Rectangle` entity that has attributes `color` and `bounds` that are an instance of `NSColor` and an `NSRect` struct respectively. For some types you can use a transformable attribute, for others this may require you to create a subclass of `NSManagedObject`—see [Non-Standard Persistent Attributes](#).

## Faulting

---

Managed objects typically represent data held in a persistent store. In some situations a managed object may be a “fault”—an object whose property values have not yet been loaded from the external data store—see [Faulting and Uniquing](#) for more details. When you access persistent property values, the fault “fires” and the data is retrieved from the store automatically. This can be a comparatively expensive process (potentially requiring a round trip to the persistent store), and you may wish to avoid unnecessarily firing a fault.

You can safely invoke the following methods on a fault without causing it to fire: `isEqual:`, `hash`, `superclass`, `class`, `self`, `zone`, `isProxy`, `isKindOfClass:`, `isMemberOfClass:`, `conformsToProtocol:`, `respondToSelector:`, `retain`, `release`, `autorelease`, `retainCount`, `description`, `managedObjectContext`, `entity`, `objectID`, `isInserted`, `isUpdated`, `isDeleted`, `faultingState`, and `isFault`. Since `isEqual` and `hash` do not cause a fault to fire, managed objects can typically be placed in collections without firing a fault. Note, however, that invoking key-value coding methods on the collection object might in turn result in an invocation of `valueForKey:` on a managed object, which would fire the fault.

Although the `description` method does not cause a fault to fire, if you implement a custom `description` method that accesses the object’s persistent properties, this will cause a fault to fire. You are strongly discouraged from overriding `description` in this way.

## Subclassing Notes

---

In combination with the entity description in the managed object model, `NSManagedObject` provides a rich set of default behaviors including support for arbitrary properties and value validation. There are, however, many reasons why you might wish to subclass `NSManagedObject` to implement custom features. It is important, though, not to disrupt Core Data’s behavior.

### Methods you Must Not Override

---

`NSManagedObject` itself customizes many features of `NSObject` so that managed objects can be properly integrated into the Core Data infrastructure. Core Data relies on `NSManagedObject`’s implementation of the following methods, which you therefore absolutely must not override: `primitiveValueForKey:`, `setPrimitiveValue:forKey:`, `isEqual:`, `hash`, `superclass`, `class`, `self`, `zone`, `isProxy`, `isKindOfClass:`, `isMemberOfClass:`, `conformsToProtocol:`, `respondToSelector:`, `retain`, `release`, `autorelease`, `retainCount`, `managedObjectContext`, `entity`, `objectID`, `isInserted`, `isUpdated`, `isDeleted`, and `isFault`.

In addition to the methods listed above, on Mac OS X v10.5, you must not override: `alloc`, `allocWithZone:`, `new`, `instancesRespondToSelector:`, `instanceMethodForSelector:`, `methodForSelector:`, `methodSignatureForSelector:`, `instanceMethodSignatureForSelector:`, or `isSubclassOfClass:`.

## Methods you Are Discouraged From Overriding

---

As with any class, you are strongly discouraged from overriding the key-value observing methods such as `willChangeValueForKey:` and `didChangeValueForKey:withSetMutation:usingObjects:`. You are discouraged from overriding `description`—if this method fires a fault during a debugging operation, the results may be unpredictable. You are also discouraged from overriding `initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:`, `dealloc`, or `finalize`. Changing values in the `initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:` method will not be noticed by the context and if you are not careful, those changes may not be saved. Most initialization customization should be performed in one of the `awake...` methods. If you do override `initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:`, you must make sure you adhere to the requirements set out in the method description (see [initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:](#) (page 124)).

You are discouraged from overriding `dealloc` or `finalize` because `didTurnIntoFault` is usually a better time to clear values—a managed object may not be reclaimed for some time after it has been turned into a fault. Core Data does not guarantee that either `dealloc` or `finalize` will be called in all scenarios (such as when the application quits); you should therefore not in these methods include required side effects (like saving or changes to the file system, user preferences, and so on).

In summary, for `initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:`, `dealloc`, and `finalize` it is important to remember that Core Data reserves exclusive control over the life cycle of the managed object (that is, raw memory management). This is so that the framework is able to provide features such as uniquing and by consequence relationship maintenance as well as much better performance than would be otherwise possible.

## Methods to Override Considerations

---

The following methods are intended to be fine grained and not perform large scale operations. You must not fetch or save in these methods. In particular, they should not have side effects on the managed object context:

- `initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:`
- `didTurnIntoFault`
- `willTurnIntoFault`
- `dealloc`
- `finalize`

In addition to methods you should not override, there are others that if you do override you should invoke the superclass's implementation first, including `awakeFromInsert`, `awakeFromFetch`, and validation methods. Note that you should not modify relationships in [awakeFromFetch](#) (page 116)—see the method description for details.

## Custom Accessor Methods

---

Typically, there is no need to write custom accessor methods for properties that are defined in the entity of a managed object's corresponding managed object model. Should you wish or need to do so, though, there are several implementation patterns you must follow. These are described in Managed Object Accessor Methods in *Core Data Programming Guide*.

On Mac OS X v10.5, Core Data automatically generates accessor methods (and primitive accessor methods) for you. For attributes and to-one relationships, Core Data generates the standard get and set accessor methods; for to-many relationships, Core Data generates the indexed accessor methods as described in *Key-Value Coding Accessor Methods* in *Key-Value Coding Programming Guide*. You do however need to declare the accessor methods or use Objective-C properties to suppress compiler warnings. For a full discussion, see *Managed Object Accessor Methods* in *Core Data Programming Guide*.

On Mac OS X v10.4, you can access properties using standard key-value coding methods such as `valueForKey:`. It may, however, be convenient to implement custom accessors to benefit from compile-time type checking and to avoid errors with misspelled key names.

## Custom Instance Variables

---

By default, `NSManagedObject` stores its properties in an internal structure as objects, and in general Core Data is more efficient working with storage under its own control rather using custom instance variables.

`NSManagedObject` provides support for a range of common types for attribute values, including string, date, and number (see `NSAttributeDescription` for full details). If you want to use types that are not supported directly, such as colors and C structures, you can either use transformable attributes or create a subclass of `NSManagedObject`, as described in *Non-Standard Persistent Attributes*.

Sometimes it may be convenient to represent variables as scalars—in a drawing applications, for example, where variables represent dimensions and x and y coordinates and are frequently used in calculations. To represent attributes as scalars, you declare instance variables as you would in any other class. You also need to implement suitable accessor methods as described in *Managed Object Accessor Methods*.

If you define custom instance variables, for example, to store derived attributes or other transient properties, you should clean up these variables in `didTurnIntoFault` (page 122) rather than `dealloc`.

## Validation Methods

---

`NSManagedObject` provides consistent hooks for validating property and inter-property values. You typically should not override `validateValue:forKey:error:` (page 135), instead you should implement methods of the form `validate<Key>:error:`, as defined by the `NSKeyValueCoding` protocol. If you want to validate inter-property values, you can override `validateForUpdate:` (page 135) and/or related validation methods.

You should not call `validateValue:forKey:error:` within custom property validation methods—if you do so you will create an infinite loop when `validateValue:forKey:error:` is invoked at runtime. If you do implement custom validation methods, you should typically not call them directly. Instead you should call `validateValue:forKey:error:` with the appropriate key. This ensures that any constraints defined in the managed object model are applied.

If you implement custom inter-property validation methods (such as `validateForUpdate:` (page 135)), you should call the superclass's implementation first. This ensures that individual property validation methods are also invoked. If there are multiple validation failures in one operation, you should collect them in an array and add the array—using the key `NSDetailedErrorsKey`—to the `userInfo` dictionary in the `NSError` object you return. For an example, see *Model Object Validation*.

## Tasks

### Initializing a Managed Object

- [initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:](#) (page 124)  
Initializes the receiver and inserts it into the specified managed object context.

### Getting a Managed Object's Identity

- [entity](#) (page 123)  
Returns the entity description of the receiver.
- [objectID](#) (page 129)  
Returns the object ID of the receiver.
- [self](#) (page 131)  
Returns the receiver.

### Getting State Information

- [managedObjectContext](#) (page 127)  
Returns the managed object context with which the receiver is registered.
- [isInserted](#) (page 127)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver has been inserted in a managed object context.
- [isUpdated](#) (page 127)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver has unsaved changes.
- [isDeleted](#) (page 125)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver will be deleted during the next save.
- [isFault](#) (page 126)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is a fault.
- [faultingState](#) (page 123)  
Returns a value that indicates the faulting state of the receiver.
- [hasFaultForRelationshipNamed:](#) (page 124)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the relationship for a given key is a fault.

### Managing Life Cycle and Change Events

- + [contextShouldIgnoreUnmodeledPropertyChanges](#) (page 116)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether instances of the class should be marked as having changes if an unmodeled property is changed.
- [awakeFromFetch](#) (page 116)  
Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework after the receiver has been fetched.

- [awakeFromInsert](#) (page 117)  
Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework when the receiver is first inserted into a managed object context.
- [awakeFromSnapshotEvents:](#) (page 118)  
Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework when the receiver is reset due to an undo, redo, or other multi-property state change.
- [changedValues](#) (page 119)  
Returns a dictionary containing the keys and (new) values of persistent properties that have been changed since last fetching or saving the receiver.
- [committedValuesForKeys:](#) (page 119)  
Returns a dictionary of the last fetched or saved values of the receiver for the properties specified by the given keys.
- [prepareForDeletion](#) (page 130)  
Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework when the receiver is about to be deleted.
- [dealloc](#) (page 120)  
Deallocates the memory occupied by the receiver.
- [willSave](#) (page 139)  
Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework when the receiver's managed object context is saved.
- [didSave](#) (page 122)  
Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework after the receiver's managed object context completes a save operation.
- [willTurnIntoFault](#) (page 139)  
Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework before receiver is converted to a fault.
- [didTurnIntoFault](#) (page 122)  
Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework when the receiver is turned into a fault.

## Supporting Key-Value Coding

- [valueForKey:](#) (page 136)  
Returns the value for the property specified by *key*.
- [setValue:forKey:](#) (page 133)  
Sets the specified property of the receiver to the specified value.
- [mutableSetValueForKey:](#) (page 128)  
Returns a mutable set that provides read-write access to the unordered to-many relationship specified by a given key.
- [primitiveValueForKey:](#) (page 130)  
Returns from the receiver's private internal storage the value for the specified property.
- [setPrimitiveValue:forKey:](#) (page 131)  
Sets in the receiver's private internal storage the value of a given property.

## Validation

- [validateValue:forKey:error:](#) (page 135)  
Validates a property value for a given key.

- [validateForDelete:](#) (page 133)  
Determines whether the receiver can be deleted in its current state.
- [validateForInsert:](#) (page 134)  
Determines whether the receiver can be inserted in its current state.
- [validateForUpdate:](#) (page 135)  
Determines whether the receiver's current state is valid.

## Supporting Key-Value Observing

- + [automaticallyNotifiesObserversForKey:](#) (page 115)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver provides automatic support for key-value observing change notifications for the given key.
- [didAccessValueForKey:](#) (page 120)  
Provides support for key-value observing access notification.
- [observationInfo](#) (page 129)  
Returns the observation info of the receiver.
- [setObservationInfo:](#) (page 131)  
Sets the observation info of the receiver.
- [willAccessValueForKey:](#) (page 137)  
Provides support for key-value observing access notification.
- [didChangeValueForKey:](#) (page 121)  
Invoked to inform the receiver that the value of a given property has changed.
- [didChangeValueForKey:withSetMutation:usingObjects:](#) (page 121)  
Invoked to inform the receiver that the specified change was made to a specified to-many relationship.
- [willChangeValueForKey:](#) (page 137)  
Invoked to inform the receiver that the value of a given property is about to change.
- [willChangeValueForKey:withSetMutation:usingObjects:](#) (page 138)  
Invoked to inform the receiver that the specified change is about to be made to a specified to-many relationship.

## Class Methods

### **automaticallyNotifiesObserversForKey:**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver provides automatic support for key-value observing change notifications for the given key.

```
+ (BOOL)automaticallyNotifiesObserversForKey:(NSString *)key
```

#### **Parameters**

*key*

The name of one of the receiver's properties.

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver provides automatic support for key-value observing change notifications for *key*, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

The default implementation for `NSManagedObject` returns NO. For more about key-value observation, see *Key-Value Observing Programming Guide*.

You should only override this to return YES for properties that are not defined for the corresponding entity in the managed object model—see Subclassing Notes.

**contextShouldIgnoreUnmodeledPropertyChanges**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether instances of the class should be marked as having changes if an unmodeled property is changed.

+ (BOOL)contextShouldIgnoreUnmodeledPropertyChanges

**Return Value**

YES if instances of the class should be marked as having changes if an unmodeled property is changed, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

For programs targeted at Mac OS X v10.5 and earlier, the default value is NO. For programs targeted at Mac OS X v10.6 and later, the default value is YES.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [changedValues](#) (page 119)
- [hasChanges](#) (page 151) (`NSManagedObjectContext`)

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObject.h`

## Instance Methods

**awakeFromFetch**

Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework after the receiver has been fetched.

- (void)awakeFromFetch

**Discussion**

You typically use this method to compute derived values or to recreate transient relationships from the receiver's persistent properties.

The managed object context's change processing is explicitly disabled around this method so that you can use public setters to establish transient values and other caches without dirtying the object or its context. Because of this, however, you should not modify relationships in this method as the inverse will not be set.

If you want to set attribute values and need to avoid emitting key-value observation change notifications, you should use primitive accessor methods (either `setPrimitiveValue:forKey:` (page 131) or—better—the appropriate custom primitive accessors). This ensures that the new values are treated as baseline values rather than being recorded as undoable changes for the properties in question.

**Important:** Subclasses must invoke super's implementation before performing their own initialization.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [awakeFromInsert](#) (page 117)
- [awakeFromSnapshotEvents:](#) (page 118)
- [primitiveValueForKey:](#) (page 130)
- [setPrimitiveValue:forKey:](#) (page 131)

#### Related Sample Code

CoreRecipes

#### Declared In

NSManagedObject.h

## awakeFromInsert

Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework when the receiver is first inserted into a managed object context.

- (void)awakeFromInsert

#### Discussion

You typically use this method to initialize special default property values. This method is invoked only once in the object's lifetime.

If you want to set attribute values in an implementation of this method, you should typically use primitive accessor methods (either `setPrimitiveValue:forKey:` (page 131) or—better—the appropriate custom primitive accessors). This ensures that the new values are treated as baseline values rather than being recorded as undoable changes for the properties in question.

**Important:** Subclasses must invoke super's implementation before performing their own initialization.

#### Special Considerations

If you create a managed object then perform undo operations to bring the managed object context to a state prior to the object's creation, then perform redo operations to bring the managed object context back to a state after the object's creation, `awakeFromInsert` is *not* invoked a second time.

You are typically discouraged from performing fetches within an implementation of `awakeFromInsert`. Although it is allowed, execution of the fetch request can trigger the sending of internal Core Data notifications which may have unwanted side-effects. For example, on Mac OS X, an instance of `NSArrayController` may end up inserting a new object into its content array twice.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [awakeFromFetch](#) (page 116)
- [awakeFromSnapshotEvents:](#) (page 118)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

Departments and Employees

QTMetadataEditor

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**awakeFromSnapshotEvents:**

Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework when the receiver is reset due to an undo, redo, or other multi-property state change.

- (void)awakeFromSnapshotEvents:(NSSnapshotEventType) *flags*

**Parameters**

*flags*

A bitmask of [NSSnapshotEventType](#) (page 141) constants to denote the event or events that led to the method being invoked.

For possible values, see “[Snapshot Events](#)” (page 140).

**Discussion**

You typically use this method to compute derived values or to recreate transient relationships from the receiver’s persistent properties.

If you want to set attribute values and need to avoid emitting key-value observation change notifications, you should use primitive accessor methods (either [setPrimitiveValue:forKey:](#) (page 131) or—better—the appropriate custom primitive accessors). This ensures that the new values are treated as baseline values rather than being recorded as undoable changes for the properties in question.

**Important:** Subclasses must invoke super’s implementation before performing their own initialization.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [awakeFromFetch](#) (page 116)
- [awakeFromInsert](#) (page 117)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

## changedValues

Returns a dictionary containing the keys and (new) values of persistent properties that have been changed since last fetching or saving the receiver.

- (NSDictionary \*)changedValues

### Return Value

A dictionary containing as keys the names of persistent properties that have changed since the receiver was last fetched or saved, and as values the new values of the properties.

### Discussion

Note that this method only reports changes to properties that are defined as persistent properties of the receiver, not changes to transient properties or custom instance variables. This method does not unnecessarily fire relationship faults.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [committedValuesForKeys:](#) (page 119)

### Declared In

NSManagedObject.h

## committedValuesForKeys:

Returns a dictionary of the last fetched or saved values of the receiver for the properties specified by the given keys.

- (NSDictionary \*)committedValuesForKeys:(NSArray \*)keys

### Parameters

*keys*

An array containing names of properties of the receiver, or *nil*.

### Return Value

A dictionary containing the last fetched or saved values of the receiver for the properties specified by *keys*.

### Discussion

This method only reports values of properties that are defined as persistent properties of the receiver, not values of transient properties or of custom instance variables.

You can invoke this method with the *keys* value of *nil* to retrieve committed values for all the receiver's properties, as illustrated by the following example.

```
NSDictionary *allCommittedValues =  
    [aManagedObject committedValuesForKeys:nil];
```

It is more efficient to use *nil* than to pass an array of all the property keys.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [changedValues](#) (page 119)

**Declared In**

NSObject.h

**dealloc**

Deallocates the memory occupied by the receiver.

```
- (void)dealloc
```

**Discussion**

This method first invokes [didTurnIntoFault](#) (page 122).

You should typically not override this method—instead you should put “clean-up” code in [prepareForDeletion](#) (page 130) or [didTurnIntoFault](#) (page 122).

**See Also**

- [prepareForDeletion](#) (page 130)
- [didTurnIntoFault](#) (page 122)

**didAccessValueForKey:**

Provides support for key-value observing access notification.

```
- (void)didAccessValueForKey:(NSString *)key
```

**Parameters**

*key*

The name of one of the receiver's properties.

**Discussion**

Together with [willAccessValueForKey:](#) (page 137), this method is used to fire faults, to maintain inverse relationships, and so on. Each read access must be wrapped in this method pair (in the same way that each write access must be wrapped in the [willChangeValueForKey:/didChangeValueForKey:](#) method pair). In the default implementation of `NSObject` these methods are invoked for you automatically. If, say, you create a custom subclass that uses explicit instance variables, you must invoke them yourself, as in the following example.

```
- (NSString *)firstName
{
    [self willAccessValueForKey:@"firstName"];
    NSString *rtn = firstName;
    [self didAccessValueForKey:@"firstName"];
    return rtn;
}
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [willAccessValueForKey:](#) (page 137)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSObject.h

**didChangeValueForKey:**

Invoked to inform the receiver that the value of a given property has changed.

```
- (void)didChangeValueForKey:(NSString *)key
```

**Parameters***key*

The name of the property that changed.

**Discussion**

For more details, see *Key-Value Observing Programming Guide*.

You should not override this method.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSObject.h

**didChangeValueForKey:withSetMutation:usingObjects:**

Invoked to inform the receiver that the specified change was made to a specified to-many relationship.

```
- (void)didChangeValueForKey:(NSString *)inKey
    withSetMutation:(NSKeyValueSetMutationKind)inMutationKind usingObjects:(NSSet *)inObjects
```

**Parameters***inKey*

The name of a property that is a to-many relationship.

*inMutationKind*

The type of change that was made.

*inObjects*

The objects that were involved in the change (see `NSKeyValueSetMutationKind`).

**Discussion**

For more details, see *Key-Value Observing Programming Guide*.

You should not override this method.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**didSave**

Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework after the receiver's managed object context completes a save operation.

```
- (void)didSave
```

**Discussion**

You can use this method to notify other objects after a save, and to compute transient values from persistent values.

This method can have “side effects” on the persistent values, however note that any changes you make using standard accessor methods will by default dirty the managed object context and leave your context with unsaved changes. Moreover, if the object's context has an undo manager, such changes will add an undo operation. For document-based applications, changes made in `didSave` will therefore come into the next undo grouping, which can lead to “empty” undo operations from the user's perspective. You may want to disable undo registration to avoid this issue.

Note that the sense of “save” in the method name is that of a database commit statement and so applies to deletions as well as to updates to objects. For subclasses, this method is therefore an appropriate locus for code to be executed when an object deleted as well as “saved to disk.” You can find out if an object is marked for deletion with `isDeleted` (page 125).

**Special Considerations**

You cannot attempt to resurrect a deleted object in `didSave`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [willSave](#) (page 139)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**didTurnIntoFault**

Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework when the receiver is turned into a fault.

```
- (void)didTurnIntoFault
```

**Discussion**

This method may be used to clear out custom data caches—transient values declared as entity properties are typically already cleared out by the time this method is invoked (see, for example, [refreshObject:mergeChanges:](#) (page 158)).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [willTurnIntoFault](#) (page 139)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**entity**

Returns the entity description of the receiver.

- (NSEntityDescription \*)entity

**Return Value**

The entity description of the receiver.

**Discussion**

If the receiver is a fault, calling this method does not cause it to fire.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CoreRecipes

ManagedObjectDataFormatter

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**faultingState**

Returns a value that indicates the faulting state of the receiver.

- (NSInteger)faultingState

**Return Value**

0 if the object is fully initialized as a managed object and not transitioning to or from another state, otherwise some other value.

**Discussion**

The method allow you to determine if an object is in a transitional phase when receiving a key-value observing change notification.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [isFault](#) (page 126)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**hasFaultForRelationshipNamed:**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the relationship for a given key is a fault.

```
- (BOOL)hasFaultForRelationshipNamed:(NSString *)key
```

**Parameters***key*

The name of one of the receiver's relationships.

**Return Value**

YES if the relationship for for the key *key* is a fault, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

If the specified relationship is a fault, calling this method does not result in the fault firing.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:**

Initializes the receiver and inserts it into the specified managed object context.

```
- (id)initWithEntity:(NSEntityDescription *)entity
    insertIntoManagedObjectContext:(NSManagedObjectContext *)context
```

**Parameters***entity*

The entity of which to create an instance.

The model associated with *context's* persistent store coordinator must contain *entity*.

*context*

The context into which the new instance is inserted.

**Return Value**

An initialized instance of the appropriate class for *entity*.

**Discussion**

NSManagedObject uses dynamic class generation to support the Objective-C 2 properties feature (see Declared Properties) by automatically creating a subclass of the class appropriate for *entity*. `initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:` therefore returns an instance of the appropriate class for *entity*. The dynamically-generated subclass will be based on the class specified by the entity, so specifying a custom class in your model will supersede the class passed to `alloc`.

If *context* is not nil, this method invokes `[context insertObject:self]` (which causes [awakeFromInsert](#) (page 117) to be invoked).

You are discouraged from overriding this method—you should instead override [awakeFromInsert](#) (page 117) and/or [awakeFromFetch](#) (page 116) (if there is logic common to these methods, it should be factored into a third method which is invoked from both). If you do perform custom initialization in this method, you may cause problems with undo and redo operations.

In many applications, there is no need to subsequently assign a newly-created managed object to a particular store—see [assignObject:toPersistentStore:](#) (page 147). If your application has multiple stores and you do need to assign an object to a specific store, you should not do so in a managed object's initializer method. Such an assignment is controller- not model-level logic.

**Important:** This method is the designated initializer for `NSManagedObject`. You should not initialize a managed object simply by sending it `init`.

### Special Considerations

If you override `initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext:`, you *must* ensure that you set `self` to the return value from invocation of `super`'s implementation, as shown in the following example:

```
- (id)initWithEntity:(NSEntityDescription*)entity
insertIntoManagedObjectContext:(NSManagedObjectContext*)context
{
    if (self = [super initWithEntity:entity
insertIntoManagedObjectContext:context])
    {
        // perform additional initialization
    }
    return self;
}
```

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

+ [insertNewObjectForEntityForName:inManagedObjectContext:](#) (page 41)

### Related Sample Code

Core Data HTML Store

### Declared In

`NSManagedObject.h`

## isDeleted

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver will be deleted during the next save.

```
- (BOOL)isDeleted
```

### Return Value

YES if the receiver will be deleted during the next save, otherwise NO.

### Discussion

The method returns YES if Core Data will ask the persistent store to delete the object during the next save operation. It may return NO at other times, particularly after the object has been deleted. The immediacy with which it will stop returning YES depends on where the object is in the process of being deleted.

If the receiver is a fault, invoking this method does not cause it to fire.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [isFault](#) (page 126)
- [isInserted](#) (page 127)
- [isUpdated](#) (page 127)
- [deletedObjects](#) (page 148) (NSManagedObjectContext)
- [NSManagedObjectContextObjectsDidChangeNotification](#) (page 169) (NSManagedObjectContext)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

## isFault

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is a fault.

- (BOOL)isFault

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver is a fault, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

Knowing whether an object is a fault is useful in many situations when computations are optional. It can also be used to avoid growing the object graph unnecessarily (which may improve performance as it can avoid time-consuming fetches from data stores).

If this method returns NO, then the receiver's data must be in memory. However, if this method returns YES, it does *not* imply that the data is not in memory. The data may be in memory, or it may not, depending on many factors influencing caching

If the receiver is a fault, calling this method does not cause it to fire.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [faultingState](#) (page 123)
- [isDeleted](#) (page 125)
- [isInserted](#) (page 127)
- [isUpdated](#) (page 127)

**Related Sample Code**

ManagedObjectDataFormatter

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

## isInserted

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver has been inserted in a managed object context.

- (BOOL)isInserted

### Return Value

YES if the receiver has been inserted in a managed object context, otherwise NO.

### Discussion

If the receiver is a fault, calling this method does not cause it to fire.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [isDeleted](#) (page 125)
- [isFault](#) (page 126)
- [isUpdated](#) (page 127)

### Declared In

NSManagedObject.h

## isUpdated

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver has unsaved changes.

- (BOOL)isUpdated

### Return Value

YES if the receiver has unsaved changes, otherwise NO.

### Discussion

The receiver has unsaved changes if it has been updated since its managed object context was last saved.

If the receiver is a fault, calling this method does not cause it to fire.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [isDeleted](#) (page 125)
- [isFault](#) (page 126)
- [isInserted](#) (page 127)

### Declared In

NSManagedObject.h

## managedObjectContext

Returns the managed object context with which the receiver is registered.

- (NSManagedObjectContext \*)managedObjectContext

**Return Value**

The managed object context with which the receiver is registered.

**Discussion**

This method may return `nil` if the receiver has been deleted from its context.

If the receiver is a fault, calling this method does not cause it to fire.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObject.h`

**mutableSetValueForKey:**

Returns a mutable set that provides read-write access to the unordered to-many relationship specified by a given key.

```
- (NSMutableSet *)mutableSetValueForKey:(NSString *)key
```

**Parameters**

*key*

The name of one of the receiver's to-many relationships.

**Discussion**

If *key* is not a property defined by the model, the method raises an exception.

This method is overridden by `NSManagedObject` to access the managed object's generic dictionary storage unless the receiver's class explicitly provides key-value coding compliant accessor methods for *key*.

**Important:** Subclasses should not override this method.

**Special Considerations**

For performance reasons, the proxy object returned by managed objects for `mutableSetValueForKey:` does not support `set<Key>:` style setters for relationships. For example, if you have a to-many relationship `employees` of a `Department` class and implement accessor methods `employees` and `setEmployees:`, then manipulate the relationship using the proxy object returned by `mutableSetValueForKey:@"employees"`, `setEmployees:` is not invoked. You should implement the other mutable proxy accessor overrides instead (see *Managed Object Accessor Methods* in *Core Data Programming Guide*).

**See Also**

- [valueForKey:](#) (page 136)
- [primitiveValueForKey:](#) (page 130)
- [setObservationInfo:](#) (page 131)

## objectID

Returns the object ID of the receiver.

- (NSNumber \*)objectID

### Return Value

The object ID of the receiver.

### Discussion

If the receiver is a fault, calling this method does not cause it to fire.

**Important:** If the receiver has not yet been saved, the object ID is a temporary value that will change when the object is saved.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

[URIRepresentation](#) (page 173) (NSManagedObjectID)

### Related Sample Code

Core Data HTML Store

CoreRecipes

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

### Declared In

NSManagedObject.h

## observationInfo

Returns the observation info of the receiver.

- (id)observationInfo

### Return Value

The observation info of the receiver.

### Discussion

For more about observation information, see *Key-Value Observing Programming Guide*.

**Important:** Subclasses should not override this method.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [setObservationInfo:](#) (page 131)

### Declared In

NSManagedObject.h

## prepareForDeletion

Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework when the receiver is about to be deleted.

```
- (void)prepareForDeletion
```

### Discussion

You can implement this method to perform any operations required before the object is deleted, such as custom propagation before relationships are torn down, or reconfiguration of objects using key-value observing.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

### See Also

- [willTurnIntoFault](#) (page 139)
- [didTurnIntoFault](#) (page 122)

### Declared In

NSManagedObject.h

## primitiveValueForKey:

Returns from the receiver's private internal storage the value for the specified property.

```
- (id)primitiveValueForKey:(NSString *)key
```

### Parameters

*key*

The name of one of the receiver's properties.

### Return Value

The value of the property specified by *key*. Returns *nil* if no value has been set.

### Discussion

This method does not invoke the access notification methods ([willAccessValueForKey:](#) (page 137) and [didAccessValueForKey:](#) (page 120)). This method is used primarily by subclasses that implement custom accessor methods that need direct access to the receiver's private storage.

### Special Considerations

Subclasses should not override this method.

On Mac OS X v10.5 and later, the following points also apply:

- Primitive accessor methods are only supported on *modeled* properties. If you invoke a primitive accessor on an unmodeled property, it will instead operate upon a random modeled property. (The debug libraries and frameworks from ADC have assertions to test for passing unmodeled keys to these methods.)
- You are strongly encouraged to use the dynamically-generated accessors rather than using this method directly (for example, `primitiveName:` instead of `primitiveValueForKey:@"name"`). The dynamic accessors are much more efficient, and allow for compile-time checking.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setObservationInfo:](#) (page 131)
- [valueForKey:](#) (page 136)
- [mutableSetValueForKey:](#) (page 128)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**self**

Returns the receiver.

- (id)self

**Discussion**

Subclasses must not override this method.

Note for EOF developers: Core Data does not rely on this method for faulting—see instead [willAccessValueForKey:](#) (page 137).

**setObservationInfo:**

Sets the observation info of the receiver.

- (void)setObservationInfo:(id)value

**Parameters***value*

The new observation info for the receiver.

**Discussion**For more about observation information, see *Key-Value Observing Programming Guide*.**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [observationInfo](#) (page 129)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**setPrimitiveValue:forKey:**

Sets in the receiver's private internal storage the value of a given property.

- (void)setPrimitiveValue:(id)value forKey:(NSString \*)key

**Parameters***value*The new value for the property specified by *key*.*key*

The name of one of the receiver's properties.

**Discussion**

Sets in the receiver's private internal storage the value of the property specified by *key* to *value*. If *key* identifies a to-one relationship, relates the object specified by *value* to the receiver, unrelating the previously related object if there was one. Given a collection object and a key that identifies a to-many relationship, relates the objects contained in the collection to the receiver, unrelating previously related objects if there were any.

This method does not invoke the change notification methods (`willChangeValueForKey:` and `didChangeValueForKey:`). It is typically used by subclasses that implement custom accessor methods that need direct access to the receiver's private internal storage. It is also used by the Core Data framework to initialize the receiver with values from a persistent store or to restore a value from a snapshot.

**Special Considerations**

Subclasses should not override this method.

You should typically use this method only to modify attributes (usually transient), not relationships. If you try to set a to-many relationship to a new `NSMutableSet` object, it will (eventually) fail. In the unusual event that you need to modify a relationship using this method, you first get the existing set using `primitiveValueForKey:` (ensure the method does not return `nil`), create a mutable copy, and then modify the copy—as illustrated in the following example:

```
NSMutableSet *recentHires = [[dept primitiveValueForKey:@"recentHires"]
mutableCopy];
if (recentHires != nil) {
    [recentHires removeAllObjects];
    [dept setPrimitiveValue:recentHires forKey:@"recentHires"];
}
```

Note that if the relationship is bi-directional (that is, if an inverse relationship is specified) then you are also responsible for maintaining the inverse relationship (regardless of cardinality)—in contrast with Core Data's normal behavior described in *Using Managed Objects*.

On Mac OS X v10.5 and later, the following points also apply:

- Primitive accessor methods are only supported on *modeled* properties. If you invoke a primitive accessor on an unmodeled property, it will instead operate upon a random modeled property. (The debug libraries and frameworks from ADC have assertions to test for passing unmodeled keys to these methods.)
- You are strongly encouraged to use the dynamically-generated accessors rather than using this method directly (for example, `setPrimitiveName:` instead of `setPrimitiveValue:newName forKey:@"name"`). The dynamic accessors are much more efficient, and allow for compile-time checking.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [primitiveValueForKey:](#) (page 130)
- [valueForKey:](#) (page 136)
- [mutableSetValueForKey:](#) (page 128)

- [awakeFromFetch](#) (page 116)

### Related Sample Code

CoreRecipes

### Declared In

NSManagedObject.h

## setValueForKey:

Sets the specified property of the receiver to the specified value.

```
- (void)setValue:(id)value forKey:(NSString *)key
```

### Parameters

*value*

The new value for the property specified by *key*.

*key*

The name of one of the receiver's properties.

### Discussion

If *key* is not a property defined by the model, the method raises an exception. If *key* identifies a to-one relationship, relates the object specified by *value* to the receiver, unrelating the previously related object if there was one. Given a collection object and a key that identifies a to-many relationship, relates the objects contained in the collection to the receiver, unrelating previously related objects if there were any.

This method is overridden by `NSManagedObject` to access the managed object's generic dictionary storage unless the receiver's class explicitly provides key-value coding compliant accessor methods for *key*.

**Important:** Subclasses should not override this method.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [valueForKey:](#) (page 136)
- [primitiveValueForKey:](#) (page 130)
- [setObservationInfo:](#) (page 131)

### Related Sample Code

CoreRecipes

QTMetadataEditor

### Declared In

NSManagedObject.h

## validateForDelete:

Determines whether the receiver can be deleted in its current state.

```
- (BOOL)validateForDelete:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters***error*

If the receiver cannot be deleted in its current state, upon return contains an instance of `NSError` that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver can be deleted in its current state, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

An object cannot be deleted if it has a relationship has a “deny” delete rule and that relationship has a destination object.

`NSManagedObject`'s implementation sends the receiver's entity description a message which performs basic checking based on the presence or absence of values.

**Important:** Subclasses should invoke super's implementation before performing their own validation, and should combine any error returned by super's implementation with their own (see Model Object Validation).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [validateForInsert:](#) (page 134)
- [validateForUpdate:](#) (page 135)
- [validateValue:forKey:error:](#) (page 135)

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObject.h`

**validateForInsert:**

Determines whether the receiver can be inserted in its current state.

```
- (BOOL)validateForInsert:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters***error*

If the receiver cannot be inserted in its current state, upon return contains an instance of `NSError` that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver can be inserted in its current state, otherwise NO.

**Special Considerations**

Subclasses should invoke super's implementation before performing their own validation, and should combine any error returned by super's implementation with their own (see Model Object Validation).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [validateForDelete:](#) (page 133)
- [validateForUpdate:](#) (page 135)

- [validateValue:forKey:error:](#) (page 135)

### Declared In

NSManagedObject.h

## validateForUpdate:

Determines whether the receiver's current state is valid.

```
(BOOL)validateForUpdate:(NSError **)error
```

### Parameters

*error*

If the receiver's current state is invalid, upon return contains an instance of `NSError` that describes the problem.

### Return Value

YES if the receiver's current state is valid, otherwise NO.

### Discussion

`NSManagedObject`'s implementation iterates through all of the receiver's properties validating each in turn. If this results in more than one error, the `userInfo` dictionary in the `NSError` returned in *error* contains a key `NSDetailedErrorsKey`; the corresponding value is an array containing the individual validation errors. If you pass `NULL` as the error, validation will abort after the first failure.

**Important:** Subclasses should invoke super's implementation before performing their own validation, and should combine any error returned by super's implementation with their own (see Model Object Validation).

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [validateForDelete:](#) (page 133)
- [validateForInsert:](#) (page 134)
- [validateValue:forKey:error:](#) (page 135)

### Declared In

NSManagedObject.h

## validateValue:forKey:error:

Validates a property value for a given key.

```
(BOOL)validateValue:(id *)value forKey:(NSString *)key error:(NSError **)error
```

### Parameters

*value*

A pointer to an object.

*key*

The name of one of the receiver's properties.

*error*

If *value* is not a valid value for *key* (and cannot be coerced), upon return contains an instance of `NSError` that describes the problem.

#### Return Value

YES if *value* is a valid value for *key* (or if *value* can be coerced into a valid value for *key*), otherwise NO.

#### Discussion

This method is responsible for two things: coercing the value into an appropriate type for the object, and validating it according to the object's rules.

The default implementation provided by `NSManagedObject` consults the object's entity description to coerce the value and to check for basic errors, such as a null value when that isn't allowed and the length of strings when a field width is specified for the attribute. It then searches for a method of the form `validate<Key>:error:` and invokes it if it exists.

You can implement methods of the form `validate<Key>:error:` to perform validation that is not possible using the constraints available in the property description. If it finds an unacceptable value, your validation method should return NO and in *error* an `NSError` object that describes the problem. For more details, see Model Object Validation. For inter-property validation (to check for combinations of values that are invalid), see [validateForUpdate:](#) (page 135) and related methods.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [validateForDelete:](#) (page 133)
- [validateForInsert:](#) (page 134)
- [validateForUpdate:](#) (page 135)

#### Declared In

`NSManagedObject.h`

## valueForKey:

Returns the value for the property specified by *key*.

```
- (id)valueForKey:(NSString *)key
```

#### Parameters

*key*

The name of one of the receiver's properties.

#### Return Value

The value of the property specified by *key*.

#### Discussion

If *key* is not a property defined by the model, the method raises an exception. This method is overridden by `NSManagedObject` to access the managed object's generic dictionary storage unless the receiver's class explicitly provides key-value coding compliant accessor methods for *key*.

**Important:** Subclasses should not override this method.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [primitiveValueForKey:](#) (page 130)
- [setValue:forKey:](#) (page 133)
- [setObservationInfo:](#) (page 131)

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store  
CoreRecipes  
Departments and Employees  
QTMetadataEditor

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**willAccessValueForKey:**

Provides support for key-value observing access notification.

- (void)willAccessValueForKey:(NSString \*)key

**Parameters**

*key*

The name of one of the receiver's properties.

**Discussion**

See [didAccessValueForKey:](#) (page 120) for more details. You can invoke this method with the *key* value of `nil` to ensure that a fault has been fired, as illustrated by the following example.

```
[aManagedObject willAccessValueForKey:nil];
```

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [didAccessValueForKey:](#) (page 120)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**willChangeValueForKey:**

Invoked to inform the receiver that the value of a given property is about to change.

```
- (void)willChangeValueForKey:(NSString *)key
```

**Parameters**

*key*

The name of the property that will change.

**Discussion**

For more details, see *Key-Value Observing Programming Guide*.

You should not override this method.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

**willChangeValueForKey:withSetMutation:usingObjects:**

Invoked to inform the receiver that the specified change is about to be made to a specified to-many relationship.

```
- (void)willChangeValueForKey:(NSString *)inKey
    withSetMutation:(NSKeyValueSetMutationKind)inMutationKind usingObjects:(NSSet
    *)inObjects
```

**Parameters**

*inKey*

The name of a property that is a to-many relationship

*inMutationKind*

The type of change that will be made.

*inObjects*

The objects that were involved in the change (see `NSKeyValueSetMutationKind`).

**Discussion**

For more details, see *Key-Value Observing Programming Guide*.

You should not override this method.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

## willSave

Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework when the receiver's managed object context is saved.

- (void)willSave

### Discussion

This method can have “side effects” on persistent values. You can use it to, for example, compute persistent values from other transient or scratchpad values.

If you want to update a persistent property value, you should typically test for equality of any new value with the existing value before making a change. If you change property values using standard accessor methods, Core Data will observe the resultant change notification and so invoke `willSave` again before committing the changes to the persistent store. If you continue to modify a value in `willSave`, `willSave` will continue to be called until your program crashes.

For example, if you set a last-modified timestamp, you should check whether either you previously set it in the same save operation, or that the existing timestamp is not less than a small delta from the current time. Typically it's better to calculate the timestamp once for all the objects being saved (for example, in response to an `NSManagedObjectContextWillSaveNotification`).

If you change property values using primitive accessors, you avoid the possibility of infinite recursion, but Core Data will not notice the change you make.

Note that the sense of “save” in the method name is that of a database commit statement and so applies to deletions as well as to updates to objects. For subclasses, this method is therefore an appropriate locus for code to be executed when an object deleted as well as “saved to disk.” You can find out if an object is marked for deletion with `isDeleted` (page 125).

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [didSave](#) (page 122)

### Declared In

`NSManagedObject.h`

## willTurnIntoFault

Invoked automatically by the Core Data framework before receiver is converted to a fault.

- (void)willTurnIntoFault

### Discussion

This method is the companion of the `didTurnIntoFault` (page 122) method. You can use it to (re)set state which requires access to property values (for example, observers across keypaths). The default implementation does nothing.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [didTurnIntoFault](#) (page 122)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObject.h

## Constants

The following constants relate to errors returned following validation failures.

<a href="#">NSDetailedErrorsKey</a> (page 273)	If multiple validation errors occur in one operation, they are collected in an array and added with this key to the “top-level error” of the operation.
<a href="#">NSValidationKeyErrorKey</a> (page 273)	Key for the key that failed to validate for a validation error.
<a href="#">NSValidationPredicateErrorKey</a> (page 274)	For predicate-based validation, key for the predicate for the condition that failed to validate.
<a href="#">NSValidationValueErrorKey</a> (page 274)	If non-nil, the key for the value for the key that failed to validate for a validation error.

## Snapshot Events

Used with [awakeFromSnapshotEvents:](#) (page 118) to denote the reason why a managed object may need to reinitialize values.

```
enum {
    NSSnapshotEventUndoInsertion = 1 << 1,
    NSSnapshotEventUndoDeletion = 1 << 2,
    NSSnapshotEventUndoUpdate = 1 << 3,
    NSSnapshotEventRollback = 1 << 4,
    NSSnapshotEventRefresh = 1 << 5,
    NSSnapshotEventMergePolicy = 1 << 6
};
```

**Constants**

`NSSnapshotEventUndoInsertion`  
Specifies a change due to undo from insertion.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSManagedObject.h`.

`NSSnapshotEventUndoDeletion`  
Specifies a change due to undo from deletion.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSManagedObject.h`.

`NSSnapshotEventUndoUpdate`  
Specifies a change due to a property-level undo.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSManagedObject.h`.

`NSSnapshotEventRollback`

Specifies a change due to the managed object context being rolled back.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSManagedObject.h`.

`NSSnapshotEventRefresh`

Specifies a change due to the managed object being refreshed.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSManagedObject.h`.

`NSSnapshotEventMergePolicy`

Specifies a change due to conflict resolution during a save operation.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSManagedObject.h`.

## **NSSnapshotEventType**

A type to specify the reasons why `awakeFromSnapshotEvents:` (page 118) is invoked.

```
typedef NSUInteger NSSnapshotEventType;
```

### **Discussion**

For possible values, see “[Snapshot Events](#)” (page 140).

### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

### **Declared In**

`NSManagedObject.h`



# NSManagedObjectContext Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding NSLocking NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	NSManagedObjectContext.h
<b>Companion guides</b>	Core Data Programming Guide Core Data Utility Tutorial Core Data Snippets Predicate Programming Guide
<b>Related sample code</b>	AbstractTree Core Data HTML Store CoreRecipes Departments and Employees Image Kit with Core Data

## Overview

An instance of `NSManagedObjectContext` represents a single “object space” or scratch pad in an application. Its primary responsibility is to manage a collection of managed objects. These objects form a group of related model objects that represent an internally consistent view of one or more persistent stores. A single managed object instance exists in one and only one context, but multiple copies of an object can exist in different contexts. Thus object uniquing is scoped to a particular context.

## Life-cycle Management

---

The context is a powerful object with a central role in the life-cycle of managed objects, with responsibilities from life-cycle management (including faulting) to validation, inverse relationship handling, and undo/redo. Through a context you can retrieve or “fetch” objects from a persistent store, make changes to those objects, and then either discard the changes or—again through the context—commit them back to the persistent store. The context is responsible for watching for changes in its objects and maintains an undo manager so you can have finer-grained control over undo and redo. You can insert new objects and delete ones you have fetched, and commit these modifications to the persistent store.

## Persistent Store Coordinator

---

A context always has a “parent” persistent store coordinator which provides the model and dispatches requests to the various persistent stores containing the data. Without a coordinator, a context is not fully functional. The context’s coordinator provides the managed object model and handles persistency. All objects fetched from an external store are registered in a context together with a global identifier (an instance of `NSManagedObjectID`) that’s used to uniquely identify each object to the external store.

## Subclassing Notes

---

You are strongly discouraged from subclassing `NSManagedObjectContext`. The change tracking and undo management mechanisms are highly optimized and hence intricate and delicate. Interposing your own additional logic that might impact `processPendingChanges` can have unforeseen consequences. In situations such as store migration, Core Data will create instances of `NSManagedObjectContext` for its own use. Under these circumstances, you cannot rely on any features of your custom subclass. Any `NSManagedObject` subclass must always be fully compatible with `NSManagedObjectContext` (as opposed to any subclass of `NSManagedObjectContext`).

## Tasks

### Registering and Fetching Objects

- [executeFetchRequest:error:](#) (page 150)  
Returns an array of objects that meet the criteria specified by a given fetch request.
- [countForFetchRequest:error:](#) (page 148)  
Returns the number of objects a given fetch request would have returned if it had been passed to `executeFetchRequest:error:`.
- [objectRegisteredForID:](#) (page 154)  
Returns the object for a specified ID, if the object is registered with the receiver.
- [objectWithID:](#) (page 155)  
Returns the object for a specified ID.
- [existingObjectWithID:error:](#) (page 151)  
Returns the object for the specified ID.
- [registeredObjects](#) (page 159)  
Returns the set of objects registered with the receiver.

### Managed Object Management

- [insertObject:](#) (page 153)  
Registers an object to be inserted in the receiver’s persistent store the next time changes are saved.
- [deleteObject:](#) (page 149)  
Specifies an object that should be removed from its persistent store when changes are committed.

- [assignObject:toPersistentStore:](#) (page 147)  
Specifies the store in which a newly-inserted object will be saved.
- [obtainPermanentIDsForObjects:error:](#) (page 155)  
Converts to permanent IDs the object IDs of the objects in a given array.
- [detectConflictsForObject:](#) (page 149)  
Marks an object for conflict detection.
- [refreshObject:mergeChanges:](#) (page 158)  
Updates the persistent properties of a managed object to use the latest values from the persistent store.
- [processPendingChanges](#) (page 157)  
Forces the receiver to process changes to the object graph.
- [insertedObjects](#) (page 152)  
Returns the set of objects that have been inserted into the receiver but not yet saved in a persistent store.
- [updatedObjects](#) (page 166)  
Returns the set of objects registered with the receiver that have uncommitted changes.
- [deletedObjects](#) (page 148)  
Returns the set of objects that will be removed from their persistent store during the next save operation.

## Merging Changes from Another Context

- [mergeChangesFromContextDidSaveNotification:](#) (page 154)  
Merges the changes specified in a given notification.

## Undo Management

- [undoManager](#) (page 165)  
Returns the undo manager of the receiver.
- [setUndoManager:](#) (page 163)  
Sets the undo manager of the receiver.
- [undo](#) (page 165)  
Sends an undo message to the receiver's undo manager, asking it to reverse the latest uncommitted changes applied to objects in the object graph.
- [redo](#) (page 157)  
Sends an redo message to the receiver's undo manager, asking it to reverse the latest undo operation applied to objects in the object graph.
- [reset](#) (page 159)  
Returns the receiver to its base state.
- [rollback](#) (page 160)  
Removes everything from the undo stack, discards all insertions and deletions, and restores updated objects to their last committed values.
- [save:](#) (page 160)  
Attempts to commit unsaved changes to registered objects to their persistent store.

- [hasChanges](#) (page 151)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver has uncommitted changes.

## Locking

- [lock](#) (page 153)  
Attempts to acquire a lock on the receiver.
- [unlock](#) (page 166)  
Relinquishes a previously acquired lock.
- [tryLock](#) (page 165)  
Attempts to acquire a lock.

## Delete Propagation

- [propagatesDeletesAtEndOfEvent](#) (page 157)  
Returns a Boolean that indicates whether the receiver propagates deletes at the end of the event in which a change was made.
- [setPropagatesDeletesAtEndOfEvent:](#) (page 162)  
Sets whether the context propagates deletes to related objects at the end of the event.

## Retaining Registered Objects

- [retainsRegisteredObjects](#) (page 160)  
Returns a Boolean that indicates whether the receiver sends a `retain` message to objects upon registration.
- [setRetainsRegisteredObjects:](#) (page 162)  
Sets whether or not the receiver retains all registered objects, or only objects necessary for a pending save (those that are inserted, updated, deleted, or locked).

## Managing the Persistent Store Coordinator

- [persistentStoreCoordinator](#) (page 156)  
Returns the persistent store coordinator of the receiver.
- [setPersistentStoreCoordinator:](#) (page 161)  
Sets the persistent store coordinator of the receiver.

## Managing the Staleness Interval

- [stalenessInterval](#) (page 164)  
Returns the maximum length of time that may have elapsed since the store previously fetched data before fulfilling a fault issues a new fetch rather than using the previously-fetched data.

- [setStalenessInterval:](#) (page 163)  
Sets the maximum length of time that may have elapsed since the store previously fetched data before fulfilling a fault issues a new fetch rather than using the previously-fetched data.

## Managing the Merge Policy

- [mergePolicy](#) (page 154)  
Returns the merge policy of the receiver.
- [setMergePolicy:](#) (page 161)  
Sets the merge policy of the receiver.

## Instance Methods

### assignObject:toPersistentStore:

Specifies the store in which a newly-inserted object will be saved.

```
- (void)assignObject:(id)object toPersistentStore:(NSPersistentStore *)store
```

#### Parameters

*object*

A managed object.

*store*

A persistent store.

#### Discussion

You can obtain a store from the persistent store coordinator, using for example [persistentStoreForURL:](#) (page 232).

#### Special Considerations

It is only necessary to use this method if the receiver's persistent store coordinator manages multiple writable stores that have *object's* entity in their configuration. Maintaining configurations in the managed object model can eliminate the need for invoking this method directly in many situations. If the receiver's persistent store coordinator manages only a single writable store, or if only one store has *object's* entity in its model, *object* will automatically be assigned to that store.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [insertObject:](#) (page 153)
- [persistentStoreCoordinator](#) (page 156)

#### Related Sample Code

CoreRecipes

#### Declared In

NSManagedObjectContext.h

## countForFetchRequest:error:

Returns the number of objects a given fetch request would have returned if it had been passed to `executeFetchRequest:error:`.

```
- (NSUInteger)countForFetchRequest:(NSFetchRequest *)request error:(NSError **)error
```

### Parameters

*request*

A fetch request that specifies the search criteria for the fetch.

*error*

If there is a problem executing the fetch, upon return contains an instance of `NSError` that describes the problem.

### Return Value

The number of objects a given fetch request would have returned if it had been passed to `executeFetchRequest:error:` (page 150).

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

## deletedObjects

Returns the set of objects that will be removed from their persistent store during the next save operation.

```
- (NSSet *)deletedObjects
```

### Return Value

The set of objects that will be removed from their persistent store during the next save operation.

### Discussion

The returned set does not necessarily include all the objects that have been deleted (using `deleteObject:` (page 149))—if an object has been inserted and deleted without an intervening save operation, it is not included in the set.

A managed object context does not post key-value observing notifications when the return value of `deletedObjects` changes. A context does, however, post a `NSManagedObjectContextObjectsDidChangeNotification` (page 169) notification when a change is made, and a `NSManagedObjectContextWillSaveNotification` (page 170) notification and a `NSManagedObjectContextDidSaveNotification` (page 170) notification before and after changes are committed respectively (although again the set of deleted objects given for a `NSManagedObjectContextDidSaveNotification` (page 170) does not include objects that were inserted and deleted without an intervening save operation—that is, they had never been saved to a persistent store).

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- `deleteObject:` (page 149)
- `insertedObjects` (page 152)
- `registeredObjects` (page 159)

- [updatedObjects](#) (page 166)
- [isDeleted](#) (page 125) (NSManagedObject)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**deleteObject:**

Specifies an object that should be removed from its persistent store when changes are committed.

```
- (void)deleteObject:(NSManagedObject *)object
```

**Parameters**

*object*

A managed object.

**Discussion**

When changes are committed, *object* will be removed from the uniquing tables. If *object* has not yet been saved to a persistent store, it is simply removed from the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [deletedObjects](#) (page 148)
- [isDeleted](#) (page 125) (NSManagedObject)

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CoreRecipes

Departments and Employees

QTMetadataEditor

StickiesWithCoreData

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**detectConflictsForObject:**

Marks an object for conflict detection.

```
- (void)detectConflictsForObject:(NSManagedObject *)object
```

**Parameters**

*object*

A managed object.

**Discussion**

If on the next invocation of [save:](#) (page 160) *object* has been modified in its persistent store, the save fails. This allows optimistic locking for unchanged objects. Conflict detection is always performed on changed or deleted objects.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**executeFetchRequest:error:**

Returns an array of objects that meet the criteria specified by a given fetch request.

```
- (NSArray *)executeFetchRequest:(NSFetchRequest *)request error:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters**

*request*

A fetch request that specifies the search criteria for the fetch.

*error*

If there is a problem executing the fetch, upon return contains an instance of `NSError` that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

An array of objects that meet the criteria specified by *request* fetched from the receiver and from the persistent stores associated with the receiver's persistent store coordinator. If an error occurs, returns `nil`. If no objects match the criteria specified by *request*, returns an empty array.

**Discussion**

Returned objects are registered with the receiver.

The following points are important to consider:

- If the fetch request has no predicate, then all instances of the specified entity are retrieved, modulo other criteria below.
- An object that meets the criteria specified by *request* (it is an instance of the entity specified by the request, and it matches the request's predicate if there is one) and that has been inserted into a context but which is not yet saved to a persistent store, is retrieved if the fetch request is executed on that context.
- If an object in a context has been modified, a predicate is evaluated against its modified state, not against the current state in the persistent store. Therefore, if an object in a context has been modified such that it meets the fetch request's criteria, the request retrieves it even if changes have not been saved to the store and the values in the store are such that it does not meet the criteria. Conversely, if an object in a context has been modified such that it does not match the fetch request, the fetch request will not retrieve it even if the version in the store does match.
- If an object has been deleted from the context, the fetch request does not retrieve it even if that deletion has not been saved to a store.

Objects that have been realized (populated, faults fired, "read from", and so on) as well as pending updated, inserted, or deleted, are never changed by a fetch operation without developer intervention. If you fetch some objects, work with them, and then execute a new fetch that includes a superset of those objects, you do not get new instances or update data for the existing objects—you get the existing objects with their current in-memory state.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CoreRecipes

Departments and Employees

QTMetadataEditor

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**existingObjectWithID:error:**

Returns the object for the specified ID.

```
- (NSManagedObject *)existingObjectWithID:(NSManagedObjectID *)objectIDerror:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters***objectID*

The object ID for the requested object.

*error*If there is a problem in retrieving the object specified by *objectID*, upon return contains an error that describes the problem.**Return Value**The object specified by *objectID*. If the object cannot be fetched, or does not exist, or cannot be faulted, it returns `nil`.**Discussion**

If there is a managed object with the given ID already registered in the context, that object is returned directly; otherwise the corresponding object is faulted into the context.

This method might perform I/O if the data is uncached.

Unlike [objectWithID:](#) (page 155), this method never returns a fault.**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [objectWithID:](#) (page 155)
- [objectRegisteredForID:](#) (page 154)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**hasChanges**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver has uncommitted changes.

```
- (BOOL)hasChanges
```

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver has uncommitted changes, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

On Mac OS X v10.6 and later, this property is key-value observing compliant (see *Key-Value Observing Programming Guide*).

Prior to Mac OS X v10.6, this property is not key-value observing compliant—for example, if you are using Cocoa bindings, you cannot bind to the `hasChanges` property of a managed object context.

**Special Considerations**

If you are observing this property using key-value observing (KVO) you should not touch the context or its objects within your implementation of `observeValueForKeyPath:ofObject:change:context:` for this notification. (This is because of the intricacy of the locations of the KVO notifications—for example, the context may be in the middle of an undo operation, or repairing a merge conflict.) If you need to send messages to the context of change any of its managed objects as a result of a change to the value of `hasChanges`, you must do so after the call stack unwinds (typically using `performSelector:withObject:afterDelay:` or a similar method).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

## insertedObjects

Returns the set of objects that have been inserted into the receiver but not yet saved in a persistent store.

```
- (NSSet *)insertedObjects
```

**Return Value**

The set of objects that have been inserted into the receiver but not yet saved in a persistent store.

**Discussion**

A managed object context does not post key-value observing notifications when the return value of `insertedObjects` changes—it does, however, post a [NSManagedObjectContextObjectsDidChangeNotification](#) (page 169) notification when a change is made, and a [NSManagedObjectContextWillSaveNotification](#) (page 170) and a [NSManagedObjectContextDidSaveNotification](#) (page 170) notification before and after changes are committed respectively.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [deletedObjects](#) (page 148)
- [insertObject:](#) (page 153)
- [registeredObjects](#) (page 159)
- [updatedObjects](#) (page 166)

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

## insertObject:

Registers an object to be inserted in the receiver's persistent store the next time changes are saved.

```
- (void)insertObject:(NSManagedObject *)object
```

### Parameters

*object*

A managed object.

### Discussion

The managed object (*object*) is registered in the receiver with a temporary global ID. It is assigned a permanent global ID when changes are committed. If the current transaction is rolled back (for example, if the receiver is sent a [rollback](#) (page 160) message) before a save operation, the object is unregistered from the receiver.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [insertedObjects](#) (page 152)

### Declared In

NSManagedObjectContext.h

## lock

Attempts to acquire a lock on the receiver.

```
- (void)lock
```

### Discussion

This method blocks a thread's execution until the lock can be acquired. An application protects a critical section of code by requiring a thread to acquire a lock before executing the code. Once the critical section is past, the thread relinquishes the lock by invoking [unlock](#) (page 166).

Sending this message to a managed object context helps the framework to understand the scope of a transaction in a multi-threaded environment. It is preferable to use the `NSManagedObjectContext`'s implementation of `NSLocking` instead using of a separate mutex object.

If you `lock` (or successfully `tryLock`) a managed object context, the thread in which the lock call is made must have a retain until it invokes `unlock`. If you do not properly retain a context in a multi-threaded environment, this will result in deadlock.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [tryLock](#) (page 165)

- [unlock](#) (page 166)

### Declared In

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**mergeChangesFromContextDidSaveNotification:**

Merges the changes specified in a given notification.

```
- (void)mergeChangesFromContextDidSaveNotification:(NSNotification *)notification
```

**Parameters**

*notification*

An instance of an [NSManagedObjectContextWillSaveNotification](#) (page 170) notification posted by another context.

**Discussion**

This method refreshes any objects which have been updated in the other context, faults in any newly-inserted objects, and invokes [deleteObject:](#) (page 149): on those which have been deleted.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**mergePolicy**

Returns the merge policy of the receiver.

```
- (id)mergePolicy
```

**Return Value**

The receiver's merge policy.

**Discussion**

The default is [NSErrorMergePolicy](#).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**objectRegisteredForID:**

Returns the object for a specified ID, if the object is registered with the receiver.

```
- (NSManagedObject *)objectRegisteredForID:(NSManagedObjectID *)objectID
```

**Parameters**

*objectID*

An object ID.

**Return Value**

The object for the specified ID if it is registered with the receiver, otherwise nil.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [objectWithID:](#) (page 155)
- [existingObjectWithID:error:](#) (page 151)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**objectWithID:**

Returns the object for a specified ID.

```
- (NSManagedObject *)objectWithID:(NSManagedObjectID *)objectID
```

**Parameters***objectID*

An object ID.

**Return Value**

The object for the specified ID.

**Discussion**

If the object is not registered in the context, it may be fetched or returned as a fault. This method always returns an object. The data in the persistent store represented by *objectID* is assumed to exist—if it does not, the returned object throws an exception when you access any property (that is, when the fault is fired). The benefit of this behavior is that it allows you to create and use faults, then create the underlying rows later or in a separate context.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [objectRegisteredForID:](#) (page 154)
- [existingObjectWithID:error:](#) (page 151)
- [managedObjectIDForURIRepresentation:](#) (page 230)
- [URIRepresentation](#) (page 173)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**obtainPermanentIDsForObjects:error:**

Converts to permanent IDs the object IDs of the objects in a given array.

```
- (BOOL)obtainPermanentIDsForObjects:(NSArray *)objects error:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters***objects*

An array of managed objects.

*error*If an error occurs, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.**Return Value**YES if permanent IDs are obtained for all the objects in *objects*, otherwise NO.**Discussion**

This method converts the object ID of each managed object in *objects* to a permanent ID. Although the object will have a permanent ID, it will still respond positively to `isInserted` (page 127) until it is saved. Any object that already has a permanent ID is ignored.

Any object not already assigned to a store is assigned based on the same rules Core Data uses for assignment during a save operation (first writable store supporting the entity, and appropriate for the instance and its related items).

**Special Considerations**

This method results in a transaction with the underlying store which changes the file's modification date.

This results an additional consideration if you invoke this method on the managed object context associated with an instance of `NSPersistentDocument`. Instances of `NSDocument` need to know that they are in sync with the underlying content. To avoid problems, after invoking this method you must therefore update the document's modification date (using `setFileModificationDate:`).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**`NSManagedObjectContext.h`**persistentStoreCoordinator**

Returns the persistent store coordinator of the receiver.

- (`NSPersistentStoreCoordinator *`)persistentStoreCoordinator**Return Value**

The persistent store coordinator of the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

Departments and Employees

**Declared In**`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

## processPendingChanges

Forces the receiver to process changes to the object graph.

- (void)processPendingChanges

### Discussion

This method causes changes to registered managed objects to be recorded with the undo manager.

In AppKit-based applications, this method is invoked automatically at least once during the event loop (at the end of the loop)—it may be called more often than that if the framework needs to coalesce your changes before doing something else. You can also invoke it manually to coalesce any pending unprocessed changes.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [redo](#) (page 157)
- [undo](#) (page 165)
- [undoManager](#) (page ?)

### Related Sample Code

CoreRecipes

Departments and Employees

### Declared In

NSManagedObjectContext.h

## propagatesDeletesAtEndOfEvent

Returns a Boolean that indicates whether the receiver propagates deletes at the end of the event in which a change was made.

- (BOOL)propagatesDeletesAtEndOfEvent

### Return Value

YES if the receiver propagates deletes at the end of the event in which a change was made, NO if it propagates deletes only immediately before saving changes.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [setPropagatesDeletesAtEndOfEvent:](#) (page 162)

### Declared In

NSManagedObjectContext.h

## redo

Sends an redo message to the receiver's undo manager, asking it to reverse the latest undo operation applied to objects in the object graph.

- (void)redo

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [undo](#) (page 165)
- [processPendingChanges](#) (page 157)

#### Declared In

NSManagedObjectContext.h

## refreshObject:mergeChanges:

Updates the persistent properties of a managed object to use the latest values from the persistent store.

```
- (void)refreshObject:(NSManagedObjectContext *)object mergeChanges:(BOOL)flag
```

#### Parameters

*object*

A managed object.

*flag*

A Boolean value.

If *flag* is NO, then *object* is turned into a fault and any pending changes are lost. The object remains a fault until it is accessed again, at which time its property values will be reloaded from the store or last cached state.

If *flag* is YES, then *object's* property values are reloaded from the values from the store or the last cached state then any changes that were made (in the local context) are re-applied over those (now newly updated) values. (If *flag* is YES the merge of the values into *object* will always succeed—in this case there is therefore no such thing as a “merge conflict” or a merge that is not possible.)

#### Discussion

If the staleness interval (see [stalenessInterval](#) (page 164)) has not been exceeded, any available cached data is reused instead of executing a new fetch. If *flag* is YES, this method does not affect any transient properties; if *flag* is NO, transient properties are released.

You typically use this method to ensure data freshness if more than one managed object context may use the same persistent store simultaneously, in particular if you get an optimistic locking failure when attempting to save.

It is important to note that turning *object* into a fault (*flag* is NO) also causes related managed objects (that is, those to which *object* has a reference) to be released, so you can also use this method to trim a portion of your object graph you want to constrain memory usage.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [detectConflictsForObject:](#) (page 149)
- [reset](#) (page 159)
- [setStalenessInterval:](#) (page 163)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**registeredObjects**

Returns the set of objects registered with the receiver.

- (NSSet \*)registeredObjects

**Return Value**

The set of objects registered with the receiver.

**Discussion**

A managed object context does not post key-value observing notifications when the return value of `registeredObjects` changes.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [deletedObjects](#) (page 148)
- [insertedObjects](#) (page 152)
- [updatedObjects](#) (page 166)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**reset**

Returns the receiver to its base state.

- (void)reset

**Discussion**

All the receiver's managed objects are "forgotten." If you use this method, you should ensure that you also discard references to any managed objects fetched using the receiver, since they will be invalid afterwards.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [rollback](#) (page 160)
- [setStalenessInterval:](#) (page 163)
- [undo](#) (page 165)

**Related Sample Code**

QTMetadataEditor

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**retainsRegisteredObjects**

Returns a Boolean that indicates whether the receiver sends a `retain` message to objects upon registration.

- (BOOL)retainsRegisteredObjects

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver sends a `retain` message to objects upon registration, otherwise NO.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setRetainsRegisteredObjects:](#) (page 162)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**rollback**

Removes everything from the undo stack, discards all insertions and deletions, and restores updated objects to their last committed values.

- (void)rollback

**Discussion**

This method does not refetch data from the persistent store or stores.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [reset](#) (page 159)
- [setStalenessInterval:](#) (page 163)
- [undo](#) (page 165)
- [processPendingChanges](#) (page 157)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**save:**

Attempts to commit unsaved changes to registered objects to their persistent store.

- (BOOL)save:(NSError \*\*)error

**Parameters***error*

A pointer to an `NSError` object. You do not need to create an `NSError` object. The save operation aborts after the first failure if you pass `NULL`.

**Return Value**

YES if the save succeeds, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

If there were multiple errors (for example several edited objects had validation failures) the description of `NSError` returned indicates that there were multiple errors, and its `userInfo` dictionary contains the key `NSDetailedErrors`. The value associated with the `NSDetailedErrors` key is an array that contains the individual `NSError` objects.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

StickiesWithCoreData

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

**setMergePolicy:**

Sets the merge policy of the receiver.

```
- (void)setMergePolicy:(id)mergePolicy
```

**Parameters***mergePolicy*

The merge policy of the receiver. For possible values, see “Merge Policies” (page 168).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

**setPersistentStoreCoordinator:**

Sets the persistent store coordinator of the receiver.

```
- (void)setPersistentStoreCoordinator:(NSPersistentStoreCoordinator *)coordinator
```

**Parameters***coordinator*

The persistent store coordinator of the receiver.

**Discussion**

The coordinator provides the managed object model and handles persistency. Note that multiple contexts can share a coordinator.

This method raises an exception if *coordinator* is *nil*. If you want to “disconnect” a context from its persistent store coordinator, you should simply release all references to the context and allow it to be deallocated normally.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**setPropagatesDeletesAtEndOfEvent:**

Sets whether the context propagates deletes to related objects at the end of the event.

```
- (void)setPropagatesDeletesAtEndOfEvent:(BOOL)flag
```

**Parameters**

*Flag*

A Boolean value that indicates whether the context propagates deletes to related objects at the end of the event (YES) or not (NO).

**Discussion**

The default is YES. If the value is NO, then deletes are propagated during a save operation.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [propagatesDeletesAtEndOfEvent](#) (page 157)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**setRetainsRegisteredObjects:**

Sets whether or not the receiver retains all registered objects, or only objects necessary for a pending save (those that are inserted, updated, deleted, or locked).

```
- (void)setRetainsRegisteredObjects:(BOOL)flag
```

**Parameters**

*flag*

A Boolean value.

If *flag* is NO, then registered objects are retained only when they are inserted, updated, deleted, or locked.

If *flag* is YES, then all registered objects are retained.

**Discussion**

The default is NO.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [retainsRegisteredObjects](#) (page 160)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**setStalenessInterval:**

Sets the maximum length of time that may have elapsed since the store previously fetched data before fulfilling a fault issues a new fetch rather than using the previously-fetched data.

```
- (void)setStalenessInterval:(NSTimeInterval)expiration
```

**Parameters**

*expiration*

The maximum length of time that may have elapsed since the store previously fetched data before *fulfilling a fault* issues a new fetch rather than using the previously-fetched data.

A negative value represents an infinite value; 0.0 represents “no staleness acceptable”.

**Discussion**

The staleness interval controls whether *fulfilling a fault* uses data previously fetched by the application, or issues a new fetch (see also [refreshObject:mergeChanges:](#) (page 158)). The staleness interval does *not* affect objects currently in use (that is, it is *not* used to automatically update property values from a persistent store after a certain period of time).

The expiration value is applied on a per object basis. It is the relative time until cached data (snapshots) should be considered stale. For example, a value of 300.0 informs the context to utilize cached information for no more than 5 minutes after an object was originally fetched.

Note that the staleness interval is a hint and may not be supported by all persistent store types. It is not used by XML and binary stores, since these stores maintain all current values in memory.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [reset](#) (page 159)
- [rollback](#) (page 160)
- [stalenessInterval](#) (page 164)
- [undo](#) (page 165)
- [refreshObject:mergeChanges:](#) (page 158)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**setUndoManager:**

Sets the undo manager of the receiver.

```
- (void)setUndoManager:(NSUndoManager *)undoManager
```

**Parameters**

*undoManager*

The undo manager of the receiver.

**Discussion**

You can set the undo manager to `nil` to disable undo support. This provides a performance benefit if you do not want to support undo for a particular context, for example in a large import process—see *Core Data Programming Guide*.

If a context does not have an undo manager, you can enable undo support by setting one. You may also replace a context's undo manager if you want to integrate the context's undo operations with another undo manager in your application.

**Important:** On Mac OS X, a context provides an undo manager by default; on iPhone OS, the undo manager is `nil` by default.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**stalenessInterval**

Returns the maximum length of time that may have elapsed since the store previously fetched data before fulfilling a fault issues a new fetch rather than using the previously-fetched data.

```
- (NSTimeInterval)stalenessInterval
```

**Return Value**

The maximum length of time that may have elapsed since the store previously fetched data before *fulfilling a fault* issues a new fetch rather than using the previously-fetched data.

**Discussion**

The default is infinite staleness, represented by an interval of `-1` (although any negative value represents an infinite value); `0.0` represents “no staleness acceptable”.

For a full discussion, see [setStalenessInterval:](#) (page 163).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setStalenessInterval:](#) (page 163)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

## tryLock

Attempts to acquire a lock.

- (BOOL)tryLock

### Return Value

YES if a lock was acquired, NO otherwise.

### Discussion

This method returns immediately after the attempt to acquire a lock.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [lock](#) (page 153)
- [unlock](#) (page 166)

### Declared In

NSManagedObjectContext.h

## undo

Sends an undo message to the receiver's undo manager, asking it to reverse the latest uncommitted changes applied to objects in the object graph.

- (void)undo

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [reset](#) (page 159)
- [rollback](#) (page 160)
- [undoManager](#) (page ?)
- [processPendingChanges](#) (page 157)

### Declared In

NSManagedObjectContext.h

## undoManager

Returns the undo manager of the receiver.

- (NSUndoManager \*)undoManager

### Return Value

The undo manager of the receiver.

### Discussion

For a discussion, see [setUndoManager:](#) (page ?).

**Important:** On Mac OS X, a context provides an undo manager by default; on iPhone OS, the undo manager is `nil` by default.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

Departments and Employees

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

## unlock

Relinquishes a previously acquired lock.

- (void)unlock

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [lock](#) (page 153)
- [tryLock](#) (page 165)

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

## updatedObjects

Returns the set of objects registered with the receiver that have uncommitted changes.

- (NSSet \*)updatedObjects

**Return Value**

The set of objects registered with the receiver that have uncommitted changes.

**Discussion**

A managed object context does not post key-value observing notifications when the return value of `updatedObjects` changes. A context does, however, post a [NSManagedObjectContextObjectsDidChangeNotification](#) (page 169) notification when a change is made, and a [NSManagedObjectContextWillSaveNotification](#) (page 170) notification and a [NSManagedObjectContextDidSaveNotification](#) (page 170) notification before and after changes are committed respectively.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [deletedObjects](#) (page 148)
- [insertedObjects](#) (page 152)

- [registeredObjects](#) (page 159)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

## Constants

### NSManagedObjectContext Change Notification User Info Keys

Core Data uses these string constants as keys in the user info dictionary in [aNSManagedObjectContextObjectsDidChangeNotification](#) (page 169) notification.

```
NSString * const NSInsertedObjectsKey;
NSString * const NSUpdatedObjectsKey;
NSString * const NSDeletedObjectsKey;
NSString * const NSRefreshedObjectsKey;
NSString * const NSInvalidatedObjectsKey;
NSString * const NSInvalidatedAllObjectsKey;
```

**Constants**

NSInsertedObjectsKey

Key for the set of objects that were inserted into the context.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in NSManagedObjectContext.h.

NSUpdatedObjectsKey

Key for the set of objects that were updated.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in NSManagedObjectContext.h.

NSDeletedObjectsKey

Key for the set of objects that were marked for deletion during the previous event.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in NSManagedObjectContext.h.

NSRefreshedObjectsKey

Key for the set of objects that were refreshed.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in NSManagedObjectContext.h.

NSInvalidatedObjectsKey

Key for the set of objects that were invalidated.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in NSManagedObjectContext.h.

NSInvalidatedAllObjectsKey

Key that specifies that all objects in the context have been invalidated.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in NSManagedObjectContext.h.

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectContext.h

**Merge Policies**

Merge policy constants define the way conflicts are handled during a save operation.

```
id NSErrorMergePolicy;
id NSMergeByPropertyStoreTrumpMergePolicy;
id NSMergeByPropertyObjectTrumpMergePolicy;
id NSOverwriteMergePolicy;
id NSRollbackMergePolicy;
```

**Constants**

NSErrorMergePolicy

This policy causes a save to fail if there are any merge conflicts.

In the case of failure, the save method returns with an error with a userInfo dictionary that contains the key @"conflictList"; the corresponding value is an array of conflict records.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in NSManagedObjectContext.h.

NSMergeByPropertyStoreTrumpMergePolicy

This policy merges conflicts between the persistent store's version of the object and the current in-memory version, giving priority to external changes.

The merge occurs by individual property. For properties that have been changed in both the external source and in memory, the external changes trump the in-memory ones.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in NSManagedObjectContext.h.

NSMergeByPropertyObjectTrumpMergePolicy

This policy merges conflicts between the persistent store's version of the object and the current in-memory version, giving priority to in-memory changes.

The merge occurs by individual property. For properties that have been changed in both the external source and in memory, the in-memory changes trump the external ones.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in NSManagedObjectContext.h.

NSOverwriteMergePolicy

This policy overwrites state in the persistent store for the changed objects in conflict.

Changed objects' current state is forced upon the persistent store.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in NSManagedObjectContext.h.

NSRollbackMergePolicy

This policy discards in-memory state changes for objects in conflict.

The persistent store's version of the objects' state is used.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in NSManagedObjectContext.h.

**Discussion**

The default policy is the `NSErrorMergePolicy`. It is the only policy that requires action to correct any conflicts; the other policies make a save go through silently by making changes following their rules.

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

The following constants, defined in `CoreDataErrors.h`, relate to errors returned following validation failures or problems encountered during a save operation.

<a href="#">NSValidationObjectErrorKey</a> (page 273)	Key for the object that failed to validate for a validation error.
<a href="#">NSAffectedStoresErrorKey</a> (page 274)	The key for stores prompting an error.
<a href="#">NSAffectedObjectsErrorKey</a> (page 274)	The key for objects prompting an error.

Each conflict record in the `@"conflictList"` array in the `userInfo` dictionary for an error from the `NSErrorMergePolicy` is a dictionary containing some of the keys described in the following table. Of the `cachedRow`, `databaseRow`, and `snapshot` keys, only two will be present depending on whether the conflict is between the managed object context and the persistent store coordinator (`snapshot` and `cachedRow`) or between the persistent store coordinator and the persistent store (`cachedRow` and `databaseRow`).

Constant	Description
<code>@"object"</code>	The managed object that could not be saved.
<code>@"snapshot"</code>	A dictionary of key-value pairs for the properties that represents the managed object context's last saved state for this managed object.
<code>@"cachedRow"</code>	A dictionary of key-value pairs for the properties that represents the persistent store's last saved state for this managed object.
<code>@"databaseRow"</code>	A dictionary of key-value pairs for the properties that represents the database's current state for this managed object.
<code>@"newVersion"</code>	An <code>NSNumber</code> object whose value is latest version number of this managed object.
<code>@"oldVersion"</code>	As <code>NSNumber</code> object whose value is the version number that this managed object context last saved for this managed object.

## Notifications

### **NSManagedObjectContextObjectsDidChangeNotification**

Posted when values of properties of objects contained in a managed object context are changed.

The notification is posted during [processPendingChanges](#) (page 157), after the changes have been processed, but before it is safe to call [save](#): (page 160) again (if you try, you will generate an infinite loop).

The notification object is the managed object context. The `userInfo` dictionary contains the following keys: `NSInsertedObjectsKey`, `NSUpdatedObjectsKey`, and `NSDeletedObjectsKey`.

Note that this notification is posted only when managed objects are *changed*; it is not posted when managed objects are added to a context as the result of a fetch.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

**NSManagedObjectContextDidSaveNotification**

Posted whenever a managed object context completes a save operation.

The notification object is the managed object context. The *userInfo* dictionary contains the following keys: `NSInsertedObjectsKey`, `NSUpdatedObjectsKey`, and `NSDeletedObjectsKey`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

**NSManagedObjectContextWillSaveNotification**

Posted whenever a managed object context is about to perform a save operation.

The notification object is the managed object context. The *userInfo* dictionary contains the following keys: `NSInsertedObjectsKey`, `NSUpdatedObjectsKey`, and `NSDeletedObjectsKey`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

# NSManagedObjectID Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCopying NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSManagedObjectID.h
<b>Companion guide</b>	Core Data Programming Guide
<b>Related sample code</b>	Core Data HTML Store CoreRecipes CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

## Overview

An `NSManagedObjectID` object is a compact, universal, identifier for a managed object. This forms the basis for unquing in the Core Data Framework. A managed object ID uniquely identifies the same managed object both between managed object contexts in a single application, and in multiple applications (as in distributed systems). Identifiers contain the information needed to exactly describe an object in a persistent store (like the primary key in the database), although the detailed information is not exposed. The framework completely encapsulates the “external” information and presents a clean object oriented interface.

Object IDs can be transformed into a URI representation which can be archived and recreated later to refer back to a given object (using [managedObjectIDForURIRepresentation:](#) (page 230) (`NSPersistentStoreCoordinator`) and [objectWithID:](#) (page 155) (`NSManagedObjectContext`)). For example, the last selected group in an application could be stored in the user defaults through the group object’s ID. You can also use object ID URI representations to store “weak” relationships across persistent stores (where no hard join is possible).

## Tasks

### Information About a Managed Object ID

- [entity](#) (page 172)

Returns the entity description associated with the receiver.

- [isTemporaryID](#) (page 172)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is temporary.
- [persistentStore](#) (page 173)  
Returns the persistent store that contains the object whose ID is the receiver.
- [URIRepresentation](#) (page 173)  
Returns a URI that provides an archiveable reference to the object which the receiver represents.

## Instance Methods

### entity

Returns the entity description associated with the receiver.

- (NSEntityDescription \*)entity

#### Return Value

The entity description object associated with the receiver

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

[entity](#) (page 123) (NSManagedObject)

#### Related Sample Code

Core Data HTML Store

#### Declared In

NSManagedObjectID.h

### isTemporaryID

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is temporary.

- (BOOL)isTemporaryID

#### Return Value

YES if the receiver is temporary, otherwise NO.

#### Discussion

Most object IDs return NO. New objects inserted into a managed object context are assigned a temporary ID which is replaced with a permanent one once the object gets saved to a persistent store.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### Declared In

NSManagedObjectID.h

## persistentStore

Returns the persistent store that contains the object whose ID is the receiver.

- (NSPersistentStore \*)persistentStore

### Return Value

The persistent store that contains the object whose ID is the receiver, or `nil` if the ID is for a newly-inserted object that has not yet been saved to a persistent store.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### Related Sample Code

CoreRecipes

### Declared In

NSManagedObjectID.h

## URIRepresentation

Returns a URI that provides an archiveable reference to the object which the receiver represents.

- (NSURL \*)URIRepresentation

### Return Value

An `NSURL` object containing a URI that provides an archiveable reference to the object which the receiver represents.

### Discussion

If the corresponding managed object has not yet been saved, the object ID (and hence URI) is a temporary value that will change when the corresponding managed object is saved.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

[managedObjectIDForURIRepresentation:](#) (page 230) (NSPersistentStoreCoordinator)

[objectWithID:](#) (page 155) (NSManagedObjectContext)

### Related Sample Code

CoreRecipes

### Declared In

NSManagedObjectID.h



# NSManagedObjectModel Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding NSCopying NSFastEnumeration NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSManagedObjectModel.h
<b>Companion guides</b>	Core Data Programming Guide Core Data Utility Tutorial Core Data Model Versioning and Data Migration Programming Guide
<b>Related sample code</b>	AbstractTree Core Data HTML Store CoreRecipes Image Kit with Core Data StickiesWithCoreData

## Overview

An `NSManagedObjectModel` object describes a schema—a collection of entities (data models) that you use in your application.

The model contains one or more `NSEntityDescription` objects representing the entities in the schema. Each `NSEntityDescription` object has property description objects (instances of subclasses of `NSPropertyDescription`) that represent the properties (or fields) of the entity in the schema. The Core Data framework uses this description in several ways:

- Constraining UI creation in Interface Builder
- Validating attribute and relationship values at runtime
- Mapping between your managed objects and a database or file-based schema for object persistence.

A managed object model maintains a mapping between each of its entity objects and a corresponding managed object class for use with the persistent storage mechanisms in the Core Data Framework. You can determine the entity for a particular managed object with the `entity` method.

You typically create managed object models using the data modeling tool in Xcode, but it is possible to build a model programmatically if needed.

## Loading a Model File

---

Managed object model files are typically stored in a project or a framework. To load a model, you provide an URL to the constructor. Note that loading a model doesn't have the effect of loading all of its entities.

## Stored Fetch Requests

---

It is often the case that in your application you want to get hold of a collection of objects that share features in common. Sometimes you can define those features (property values) in advance; sometimes you need to be able to supply values at runtime. For example, you might want to be able to retrieve all movies owned by Pixar; alternatively you might want to be able to retrieve all movies that earned more than an amount specified by the user at runtime.

Fetch requests are often predefined in a managed object model as templates. They allow you to pre-define named queries and their parameters in the model. Typically they contain variables that need to be substituted at runtime. `NSManagedObjectModel` provides API to retrieve a stored fetch request by name, and to perform variable substitution—see [fetchRequestTemplateForName:](#) (page 184) and [fetchRequestFromTemplateWithName:substitutionVariables:](#) (page 183). You can create fetch request templates programmatically, and associate them with a model using [setFetchRequestTemplate:forName:](#) (page 188); typically, however, you define them using the Xcode design tool.

## Configurations

---

Sometimes a model—particularly one in a framework—may be used in different situations, and you may want to specify different sets of entities to be used in different situations. There might, for example, be certain entities that should only be available if a user has administrative privileges. To support this requirement, a model may have more than one configuration. Each configuration is named, and has an associated set of entities. The sets may overlap. You establish configurations programmatically using [setEntities:forConfiguration:](#) (page 187) or using the Xcode design tool, and retrieve the entities for a given configuration name using [entitiesForConfiguration:](#) (page 183).

## Changing Models

---

Since a model describes the structure of the data in a persistent store, changing any parts of a model that alters the schema renders it incompatible with (and so unable to open) the stores it previously created. If you change your schema, you therefore need to migrate the data in existing stores to new version (see *Core Data Model Versioning and Data Migration Programming Guide*). For example, if you add a new entity or a new attribute to an existing entity, you will not be able to open old stores; if you add a validation constraint or set a new default value for an attribute, you will be able to open old stores.

## Editing Models Programmatically

---

Managed object models are editable until they are used by an object graph manager (a managed object context or a persistent store coordinator). This allows you to create or modify them dynamically. However, once a model is being used, it *must not* be changed. This is enforced at runtime—when the object manager first fetches data using a model, the whole of that model becomes uneditable. Any attempt to mutate a model or any of its sub-objects after that point causes an exception to be thrown. If you need to modify a model that is in use, create a copy, modify the copy, and then discard the objects with the old model.

## Fast Enumeration

---

In Mac OS X v10.5 and later and on iPhone OS, `NSManagedObjectModel` supports the `NSFastEnumeration` protocol. You can use this to enumerate over a model's entities, as illustrated in the following example:

```
NSManagedObjectModel *aModel = ...;
for (NSEntityDescription *entity in aModel) {
    // entity is each instance of NSEntityDescription in aModel in turn
}
```

## Tasks

### Initializing a Model

- [initWithContentsOfURL:](#) (page 185)  
Initializes the receiver using the model file at the specified URL.
- + [mergedModelFromBundles:](#) (page 179)  
Returns a model created by merging all the models found in given bundles.
- + [mergedModelFromBundles:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 179)  
Returns a merged model from a specified array for the version information in provided metadata.
- + [modelByMergingModels:](#) (page 180)  
Creates a single model from an array of existing models.
- + [modelByMergingModels:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 180)  
Returns, for the version information in given metadata, a model merged from a given array of models.

### Entities and Configurations

- [entities](#) (page 181)  
Returns the entities in the receiver.
- [entitiesByName](#) (page 182)  
Returns the entities of the receiver in a dictionary.
- [setEntities:](#) (page 187)  
Sets the entities array of the receiver.

- [configurations](#) (page 181)  
Returns all the available configuration names of the receiver.
- [entitiesForConfiguration:](#) (page 183)  
Returns the entities of the receiver for a specified configuration.
- [setEntities:forConfiguration:](#) (page 187)  
Associates the specified entities with the receiver using the given configuration name.

## Getting Fetch Request Templates

- [fetchRequestTemplatesByName](#) (page 185)  
Returns a dictionary of the receiver's fetch request templates.
- [fetchRequestTemplateForName:](#) (page 184)  
Returns the fetch request with a specified name.
- [fetchRequestFromTemplateWithName:substitutionVariables:](#) (page 183)  
Returns a copy of the fetch request template with the variables substituted by values from the substitutions dictionary.
- [setFetchRequestTemplate:forName:](#) (page 188)  
Associates the specified fetch request with the receiver using the given name.

## Localization

- [localizationDictionary](#) (page 186)  
Returns the localization dictionary of the receiver.
- [setLocalizationDictionary:](#) (page 188)  
Sets the localization dictionary of the receiver.

## Versioning and Migration

- [isConfiguration:compatibleWithStoreMetadata:](#) (page 186)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether a given configuration in the receiver is compatible with given metadata from a persistent store.
- [entityVersionHashesByName](#) (page 183)  
Returns a dictionary of the version hashes for the entities in the receiver.
- [versionIdentifiers](#) (page 189)  
Returns the collection of developer-defined version identifiers for the receiver.
- [setVersionIdentifiers:](#) (page 189)  
Sets the identifiers for the receiver.

## Class Methods

### **mergedModelFromBundles:**

Returns a model created by merging all the models found in given bundles.

```
+ (NSManagedObjectModel *)mergedModelFromBundles:(NSArray *)bundles
```

#### **Parameters**

*bundles*

An array of instances of `NSBundle` to search. If you specify `nil`, then the main bundle is searched.

#### **Return Value**

A model created by merging all the models found in *bundles*.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### **See Also**

- + [mergedModelFromBundles:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 179)
- + [modelByMergingModels:](#) (page 180)
- + [modelByMergingModels:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 180)
- [initWithContentsOfURL:](#) (page 185)

#### **Related Sample Code**

AbstractTree  
Core Data HTML Store  
CoreRecipes  
Image Kit with Core Data  
StickiesWithCoreData

#### **Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

### **mergedModelFromBundles:forStoreMetadata:**

Returns a merged model from a specified array for the version information in provided metadata.

```
+ (NSManagedObjectModel *)mergedModelFromBundles:(NSArray *)bundles
  forStoreMetadata:(NSDictionary *)metadata
```

#### **Parameters**

*bundles*

An array of bundles.

*metadata*

A dictionary containing version information from the metadata for a persistent store.

#### **Return Value**

The managed object model used to create the store for the metadata. If a model cannot be created to match the version information specified by *metadata*, returns `nil`.

**Discussion**

This method is a companion to [mergedModelFromBundles:](#) (page 179).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- + [mergedModelFromBundles:](#) (page 179)
- + [modelByMergingModels:](#) (page 180)
- + [modelByMergingModels:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 180)
- [initWithContentsOfURL:](#) (page 185)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

**modelByMergingModels:**

Creates a single model from an array of existing models.

```
+ (NSManagedObjectModel *)modelByMergingModels:(NSArray *)models
```

**Parameters**

*models*

An array of instances of NSManagedObjectModel.

**Return Value**

A single model made by combining the models in *models*.

**Discussion**

You use this method to combine multiple models (typically from different frameworks) into one.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- + [mergedModelFromBundles:](#) (page 179)
- + [mergedModelFromBundles:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 179)
- + [modelByMergingModels:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 180)
- [initWithContentsOfURL:](#) (page 185)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

**modelByMergingModels:forStoreMetadata:**

Returns, for the version information in given metadata, a model merged from a given array of models.

```
+ (NSManagedObjectModel *)modelByMergingModels:(NSArray *)models
  forStoreMetadata:(NSDictionary *)metadata
```

**Parameters***models*An array of instances of `NSManagedObjectModel`.*metadata*

A dictionary containing version information from the metadata for a persistent store.

**Return Value**A merged model from *models* for the version information in *metadata*. If a model cannot be created to match the version information in *metadata*, returns `nil`.**Discussion**This is the companion method to [mergedModelFromBundles:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 179).**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- + [mergedModelFromBundles:](#) (page 179)
- + [mergedModelFromBundles:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 179)
- + [modelByMergingModels:](#) (page 180)
- [initWithContentsOfURL:](#) (page 185)

**Declared In**`NSManagedObjectModel.h`

## Instance Methods

### configurations

Returns all the available configuration names of the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)configurations

**Return Value**

An array containing the available configuration names of the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [entitiesForConfiguration:](#) (page 183)
- [setEntities:forConfiguration:](#) (page 187)

**Declared In**`NSManagedObjectModel.h`

### entities

Returns the entities in the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)entities

**Return Value**

An array containing the entities in the receiver.

**Discussion**

Entities are instances of `NSEntityDescription`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [entitiesByName](#) (page 182)
- [entitiesForConfiguration:](#) (page 183)
- [setEntities:](#) (page 187)
- [setEntities:forConfiguration:](#) (page 187)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

## entitiesByName

Returns the entities of the receiver in a dictionary.

- (NSDictionary \*)entitiesByName

**Return Value**

The entities of the receiver in a dictionary, where the keys in the dictionary are the names of the corresponding entities.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [entities](#) (page 181)
- [entitiesForConfiguration:](#) (page 183)
- [setEntities:](#) (page 187)
- [setEntities:forConfiguration:](#) (page 187)
- + [entityForName:inManagedObjectContext:](#) (page 40) (`NSEntityDescription`)

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CoreRecipes

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

`NSManagedObjectContext.h`

## entitiesForConfiguration:

Returns the entities of the receiver for a specified configuration.

```
- (NSArray *)entitiesForConfiguration:(NSString *)configuration
```

### Parameters

*configuration*

The name of a configuration in the receiver.

### Return Value

An array containing the entities of the receiver for the configuration specified by *configuration*.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [entities](#) (page 181)
- [entitiesByName](#) (page 182)
- [setEntities:](#) (page 187)
- [setEntities:forConfiguration:](#) (page 187)

### Declared In

NSManagedObjectModel.h

## entityVersionHashesByName

Returns a dictionary of the version hashes for the entities in the receiver.

```
- (NSDictionary *)entityVersionHashesByName
```

### Return Value

A dictionary of the version hashes for the entities in the receiver, keyed by entity name.

### Discussion

The dictionary of version hash information is used by Core Data to determine schema compatibility.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [isConfiguration:compatibleWithStoreMetadata:](#) (page 186)

### Declared In

NSManagedObjectModel.h

## fetchRequestFromTemplateName:substitutionVariables:

Returns a copy of the fetch request template with the variables substituted by values from the substitutions dictionary.

```
- (NSFetchRequest *)fetchRequestFromTemplateName:(NSString *)name  
substitutionVariables:(NSDictionary *)variables
```

**Parameters***name*

A string containing the name of a fetch request template.

*variables*

A dictionary containing key-value pairs where the keys are the names of variables specified in the template; the corresponding values are substituted before the fetch request is returned. The dictionary must provide values for all the variables in the template.

**Return Value**

A copy of the fetch request template with the variables substituted by values from *variables*.

**Discussion**

The *variables* dictionary must provide values for all the variables. If you want to test for a nil value, use `[NSNumber null]`.

This method provides the usual way to bind an “abstractly” defined fetch request template to a concrete fetch. For more details on using this method, see [Creating Predicates](#).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [fetchRequestTemplatesByName](#) (page 185)
- [fetchRequestTemplateForName:](#) (page 184)
- [setFetchRequestTemplate:forName:](#) (page 188)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

**fetchRequestTemplateForName:**

Returns the fetch request with a specified name.

```
- (NSFetchRequest *)fetchRequestTemplateForName:(NSString *)name
```

**Parameters***name*

A string containing the name of a fetch request template.

**Return Value**

The fetch request named *name*.

**Discussion**

If the template contains substitution variables, you should instead use

[fetchRequestFromTemplateWithName:substitutionVariables:](#) (page 183) to create a new fetch request.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [fetchRequestTemplatesByName](#) (page 185)
- [fetchRequestFromTemplateWithName:substitutionVariables:](#) (page 183)
- [setFetchRequestTemplate:forName:](#) (page 188)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

**fetchRequestTemplatesByName**

Returns a dictionary of the receiver's fetch request templates.

- (NSDictionary \*)fetchRequestTemplatesByName

**Return Value**

A dictionary of the receiver's fetch request templates, keyed by name.

**Discussion**

If the template contains a predicate with substitution variables, you should instead use [fetchRequestFromTemplateWithName:substitutionVariables:](#) (page 183) to create a new fetch request.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [fetchRequestTemplateForName:](#) (page 184)
- [fetchRequestFromTemplateWithName:substitutionVariables:](#) (page 183)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

**initWithContentsOfURL:**

Initializes the receiver using the model file at the specified URL.

- (id)initWithContentsOfURL:(NSURL \*)url

**Parameters**

*url*

An URL object specifying the location of a model file.

**Return Value**

A managed object model initialized using the file at *url*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- + [mergedModelFromBundles:](#) (page 179)
- + [mergedModelFromBundles:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 179)
- + [modelByMergingModels:](#) (page 180)
- + [modelByMergingModels:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 180)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

## isConfiguration:compatibleWithStoreMetadata:

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether a given configuration in the receiver is compatible with given metadata from a persistent store.

```
- (BOOL)isConfiguration:(NSString *)configuration
compatibleWithStoreMetadata:(NSDictionary *)metadata
```

### Parameters

*configuration*

The name of a configuration in the receiver. Pass `nil` to specify no configuration.

*metadata*

Metadata for a persistent store.

### Return Value

YES if the configuration in the receiver specified by *configuration* is compatible with the store metadata given by *metadata*, otherwise NO.

### Discussion

This method compares the version information in the store metadata with the entity versions of a given configuration. For information on specific differences, use [entityVersionHashesByName](#) (page 183) and perform an entity-by-entity comparison.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [entityVersionHashesByName](#) (page 183)

### Declared In

NSManagedObjectModel.h

## localizationDictionary

Returns the localization dictionary of the receiver.

```
- (NSDictionary *)localizationDictionary
```

### Return Value

The localization dictionary of the receiver.

### Discussion

The key-value pattern is described in [setLocalizationDictionary:](#) (page 188).

### Special Considerations

On Mac OS X v10.4, `localizationDictionary` may return `nil` until Core Data lazily loads the dictionary for its own purposes (for example, reporting a localized error).

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [setLocalizationDictionary:](#) (page 188)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

**setEntities:**

Sets the entities array of the receiver.

```
- (void)setEntities:(NSArray *)entities
```

**Parameters**

*entities*

An array of instances of `NSEntityDescription`.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [entities](#) (page 181)
- [entitiesByName](#) (page 182)
- [entitiesForConfiguration:](#) (page 183)
- [setEntities:forConfiguration:](#) (page 187)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

**setEntities:forConfiguration:**

Associates the specified entities with the receiver using the given configuration name.

```
- (void)setEntities:(NSArray *)entities forConfiguration:(NSString *)configuration
```

**Parameters**

*entities*

An array of instances of `NSEntityDescription`.

*configuration*

A name for the configuration.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [entities](#) (page 181)
- [entitiesByName](#) (page 182)
- [entitiesForConfiguration:](#) (page 183)
- [setEntities:](#) (page 187)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

**setFetchRequestTemplate:forName:**

Associates the specified fetch request with the receiver using the given name.

```
- (void)setFetchRequestTemplate:(NSFetchRequest *)fetchRequest forName:(NSString *)name
```

**Parameters***fetchRequest*

A fetch request, typically containing predicates with variables for substitution.

*name*

A string that specifies the name of the fetch request template.

**Discussion**

For more details on using this method, see [Creating Predicates](#).

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [fetchRequestTemplatesByName](#) (page 185)
- [fetchRequestTemplateForName:](#) (page 184)
- [fetchRequestFromTemplateWithName:substitutionVariables:](#) (page 183)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

**setLocalizationDictionary:**

Sets the localization dictionary of the receiver.

```
- (void)setLocalizationDictionary:(NSDictionary *)localizationDictionary
```

**Parameters***localizationDictionary*

A dictionary containing localized string values for entities, properties, and error strings related to the model. The key and value pattern is described in [Table 14-1](#) (page 188).

**Discussion**

[Table 14-1](#) (page 188) describes the key and value pattern for the localization dictionary.

**Table 14-1** Key and value pattern for the localization dictionary.

Key	Value	Note
"Entity/NonLocalizedEntityName"	"LocalizedEntityName"	

Key	Value	Note
"Property/NonLocalizedPropertyName/Entity/EntityName"	"LocalizedPropertyName"	(1)
"Property/NonLocalizedPropertyName"	"LocalizedPropertyName"	
"ErrorString/NonLocalizedErrorString"	"LocalizedErrorString"	

(1) For properties in different entities with the same non-localized name but which should have different localized names.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [localizationDictionary](#) (page 186)

#### Declared In

NSManagedObjectModel.h

## setVersionIdentifiers:

Sets the identifiers for the receiver.

```
- (void)setVersionIdentifiers:(NSSet *)identifiers
```

#### Parameters

*identifiers*

An array of identifiers for the receiver.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### See Also

- [versionIdentifiers](#) (page 189)

#### Declared In

NSManagedObjectModel.h

## versionIdentifiers

Returns the collection of developer-defined version identifiers for the receiver.

```
- (NSSet *)versionIdentifiers
```

#### Return Value

The collection of developer-defined version identifiers for the receiver. Merged models return the combined collection of identifiers.

#### Discussion

The Core Data framework does not give models a default identifier, nor does it depend this value at runtime. For models created in Xcode, you set this value in the model inspector.

This value is meant to be used as a debugging hint to help you determine the models that were combined to create a merged model.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setVersionIdentifiers:](#) (page 189)

**Declared In**

NSManagedObjectModel.h

# NSMappingModel Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSMappingModel.h
<b>Companion guide</b>	Core Data Model Versioning and Data Migration Programming Guide

## Overview

Instances of `NSMappingModel` specify how to map from a source to a destination managed object model.

## Tasks

### Creating a Mapping

- + [mappingModelFromBundles:forSourceModel:destinationModel:](#) (page 192)  
Returns the mapping model to translate data from the source to the destination model.
- + [inferredMappingModelForSourceModel:destinationModel:error:](#) (page 192)  
Returns a newly-created mapping model to migrate data from the source to the destination model.
- [initWithContentsOfURL:](#) (page 194)  
Returns a mapping model initialized from a given URL.

### Managing Entity Mappings

- [entityMappings](#) (page 193)  
Returns the collection of entity mappings for the receiver.
- [setEntityMappings:](#) (page 194)  
Sets the collection of entity mappings for the receiver
- [entityMappingsByName](#) (page 193)  
Returns a dictionary of the entity mappings for the receiver.

## Class Methods

### **inferredMappingModelForSourceModel:destinationModel:error:**

Returns a newly-created mapping model to migrate data from the source to the destination model.

```
+ (NSMappingModel *)inferredMappingModelForSourceModel:(NSManagedObjectModel *)source
  destinationModel:(NSManagedObjectModel *)destination error:(NSError **)error
```

#### Parameters

*source*

The source managed object model.

*destination*

The destination managed object model.

*error*

If a problem occurs, on return contains an `NSInferredMappingModelError` error that describes the problem.

The error's `userInfo` will contain additional details about why inferring the mapping model failed (check for the following keys: `reason`, `entity`, `property`).

#### Return Value

A newly-created mapping model to migrate data from the source to the destination model. If the mapping model can not be created, returns `nil`.

#### Discussion

A model will be created only if all changes are simple enough to be able to reasonably infer a mapping (for example, removing or renaming an attribute, adding an optional attribute or relationship, or adding renaming or deleting an entity). Element IDs are used to track renamed properties and entities.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

#### Declared In

`NSMappingModel.h`

### **mappingModelFromBundles:forSourceModel:destinationModel:**

Returns the mapping model to translate data from the source to the destination model.

```
+ (NSMappingModel *)mappingModelFromBundles:(NSArray *)bundles
  forSourceModel:(NSManagedObjectModel *)sourceModel
  destinationModel:(NSManagedObjectModel *)destinationModel
```

#### Parameters

*bundles*

An array of bundles in which to search for mapping models.

*sourceModel*

The managed object model for the source store.

*destinationModel*

The managed object model for the destination store.

**Return Value**

Returns the mapping model to translate data from *sourceModel* to *destinationModel*. If a suitable mapping model cannot be found, returns `nil`.

**Discussion**

This method is a companion to the [mergedModelFromBundles:](#) (page 179) and [mergedModelFromBundles:forStoreMetadata:](#) (page 179) methods. In this case, the framework uses the version information from the models to locate the appropriate mapping model in the available bundles.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [initWithContentsOfURL:](#) (page 194)

**Declared In**

NSMappingModel.h

## Instance Methods

### entityMappings

Returns the collection of entity mappings for the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)entityMappings

**Return Value**

The collection of entity mappings for the receiver.

**Special Considerations**

The order of the mappings in the array specifies the order in which they will be processed during migration.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setEntityMappings:](#) (page 194)  
- [entityMappingsByName](#) (page 193)

**Declared In**

NSMappingModel.h

### entityMappingsByName

Returns a dictionary of the entity mappings for the receiver.

- (NSDictionary \*)entityMappingsByName

**Return Value**

A dictionary of the entity mappings for the receiver, keyed by their respective name.

**Discussion**

You can use this method to quickly access to mapping by name, rather than iterating the ordered array returned by [entityMappings](#) (page 193).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [entityMappings](#) (page 193)

**Declared In**

NSMappingModel.h

**initWithContentsOfURL:**

Returns a mapping model initialized from a given URL.

```
- (id)initWithContentsOfURL:(NSURL *)url
```

**Parameters**

*url*

The location of an archived mapping model.

**Return Value**

A mapping model initialized from *url*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

+ [mappingModelFromBundles:forSourceModel:destinationModel:](#) (page 192)

**Declared In**

NSMappingModel.h

**setEntityMappings:**

Sets the collection of entity mappings for the receiver

```
- (void)setEntityMappings:(NSArray *)mappings
```

**Parameters**

*mappings*

The collection of entity mappings for the receiver.

**Special Considerations**

The order of the mappings specifies the order in which they will be processed during migration.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [entityMappings](#) (page 193)

**Declared In**

NSMappingModel.h



# NSMigrationManager Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSMigrationManager.h
<b>Companion guide</b>	Core Data Model Versioning and Data Migration Programming Guide

## Overview

Instances of `NSMigrationManager` perform a migration of data from one persistent store to another using a given mapping model.

## Tasks

### Initializing a Manager

- `initWithSourceModel:destinationModel:` (page 202)  
Initializes a migration manager instance with given source and destination models.
- `setUserInfo:` (page 205)  
Sets the user info for the receiver.

### Performing Migration Operations

- `migrateStoreFromURL:type:options:withMappingModel:toDestinationURL:destinationType:destinationOptions:error:` (page 203)  
Migrates of the store at a given source URL to the store at a given destination URL, performing all of the mappings specified in a given mapping model.
- `reset` (page 204)  
Resets the association tables for the migration.
- `cancelMigrationWithError:` (page 199)  
Cancels the migration with a given error.

## Monitoring Migration Progress

- [migrationProgress](#) (page 204)  
Returns a number from 0 to 1 that indicates the proportion of completeness of the migration.
- [currentEntityMapping](#) (page 200)  
Returns the entity mapping currently being processed.

## Working with Source and Destination Instances

- [associateSourceInstance:withDestinationInstance:forEntityMapping:](#) (page 198)  
Associates a given source instance with an array of destination instances for a given property mapping.
- [destinationInstancesForEntityMappingNamed:sourceInstances:](#) (page 201)  
Returns the managed object instances created in the destination store for a named entity mapping for a given array of source instances.
- [sourceInstancesForEntityMappingNamed:destinationInstances:](#) (page 206)  
Returns the managed object instances in the source store used to create a given destination instance for a given property mapping.

## Getting Information About a Migration Manager

- [mappingModel](#) (page 203)  
Returns the mapping model for the receiver.
- [sourceModel](#) (page 207)  
Returns the source model for the receiver.
- [destinationModel](#) (page 201)  
Returns the destination model for the receiver.
- [sourceEntityForEntityMapping:](#) (page 205)  
Returns the entity description for the source entity of a given entity mapping.
- [destinationEntityForEntityMapping:](#) (page 200)  
Returns the entity description for the destination entity of a given entity mapping.
- [sourceContext](#) (page 205)  
Returns the managed object context the receiver uses for reading the source persistent store.
- [destinationContext](#) (page 200)  
Returns the managed object context the receiver uses for writing the destination persistent store.
- [userInfo](#) (page 207)  
Returns the user info for the receiver.

## Instance Methods

### **associateSourceInstance:withDestinationInstance:forEntityMapping:**

Associates a given source instance with an array of destination instances for a given property mapping.

```
- (void)associateSourceInstance:(NSManagedObject *)sourceInstance
    withDestinationInstance:(NSManagedObject *)destinationInstance
    forEntityMapping:(NSEntityMapping *)entityMapping
```

**Parameters**

*sourceInstance*

A source managed object.

*destinationInstance*

The destination manage object for *sourceInstance*.

*entityMapping*

The entity mapping to use to associate *sourceInstance* with the object in *destinationInstances*.

**Discussion**

Data migration is performed as a three-stage process (first create the data, then relate the data, then validate the data). You use this method to associate data between the source and destination stores, in order to allow for relationship creation or fix-up after the creation stage.

This method is called in the default implementation of `NSEntityMigrationPolicy`'s `createDestinationInstancesForSourceInstance:entityMapping:manager:error:` (page 70) method.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- `sourceInstancesForEntityMappingNamed:destinationInstances:` (page 206)
- `destinationInstancesForEntityMappingNamed:sourceInstances:` (page 201)

**Declared In**

`NSMigrationManager.h`

**cancelMigrationWithError:**

Cancels the migration with a given error.

```
- (void)cancelMigrationWithError:(NSError *)error
```

**Parameters**

*error*

An error object that describes the reason why the migration is canceled.

**Discussion**

You can invoke this method from anywhere in the migration process to abort the migration. Calling this method causes `migrateStoreFromURL:type:options:withMappingModel:toDestinationURL:destinationType:destinationOptions:error:` (page 203) to abort the migration and return *error*—you should provide an appropriate error to indicate the reason for the cancellation.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSMigrationManager.h`

## currentEntityMapping

Returns the entity mapping currently being processed.

- (NSEntityMapping \*)currentEntityMapping

### Return Value

The entity mapping currently being processed.

### Discussion

Each entity is processed a total of three times (instance creation, relationship creation, validation).

### Special Considerations

You can observe this value using key-value observing.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

NSMigrationManager.h

## destinationContext

Returns the managed object context the receiver uses for writing the destination persistent store.

- (NSManagedObjectContext \*)destinationContext

### Return Value

The managed object context the receiver uses for writing the destination persistent store.

### Discussion

This context is created on demand as part of the initialization of the Core Data stacks used for migration.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [sourceContext](#) (page 205)

### Declared In

NSMigrationManager.h

## destinationEntityForEntityMapping:

Returns the entity description for the destination entity of a given entity mapping.

- (NSEntityDescription \*)destinationEntityForEntityMapping:(NSEntityMapping \*)*mEntity*

### Parameters

*mEntity*

An entity mapping.

### Return Value

The entity description for the destination entity of *mEntity*.

**Discussion**

Entity mappings do not store the actual description objects, but rather the name and version information of the entity.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [sourceEntityForEntityMapping:](#) (page 205)

**Declared In**

NSMigrationManager.h

**destinationInstancesForEntityMappingNamed:sourceInstances:**

Returns the managed object instances created in the destination store for a named entity mapping for a given array of source instances.

```
- (NSArray *)destinationInstancesForEntityMappingNamed:(NSString *)mappingName
    sourceInstances:(NSArray *)sourceInstances
```

**Parameters**

*mappingName*

The name of an entity mapping in use.

*sourceInstances*

A array of managed objects in the source store.

**Return Value**

An array containing the managed object instances created in the destination store for the entity mapping named *mappingName* for *sourceInstances*. If *sourceInstances* is *nil*, all of the destination instances created by the specified property mapping are returned.

**Special Considerations**

This method throws an `NSInvalidArgumentException` exception if *mappingName* is not a valid mapping name.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [sourceInstancesForEntityMappingNamed:destinationInstances:](#) (page 206)

**Declared In**

NSMigrationManager.h

**destinationModel**

Returns the destination model for the receiver.

```
- (NSManagedObjectModel *)destinationModel
```

**Return Value**

The destination model for the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [mappingModel](#) (page 203)
- [sourceModel](#) (page 207)
- [initWithSourceModel:destinationModel:](#) (page 202)

**Declared In**

NSMigrationManager.h

**initWithSourceModel:destinationModel:**

Initializes a migration manager instance with given source and destination models.

```
- (id)initWithSourceModel:(NSManagedObjectModel *)sourceModel
    destinationModel:(NSManagedObjectModel *)destinationModel
```

**Parameters**

*sourceModel*

The source managed object model for the migration manager.

*destinationModel*

The destination managed object model for the migration manager.

**Return Value**

A migration manager instance initialized to migrate data in a store that uses *sourceModel* to a store that uses *destinationModel*.

**Discussion**

You specify the mapping model in the migration method, [migrateStoreFromURL:type:options:withMappingModel:toDestinationURL:destinationType:destinationOptions:error:](#) (page 203).

**Special Considerations**

This is the designated initializer for NSMigrationManager.

Although validation of the models is performed during [migrateStoreFromURL:type:options:withMappingModel:toDestinationURL:destinationType:destinationOptions:error:](#) (page 203), as with NSPersistentStoreCoordinator once models are added to the migration manager they are immutable and cannot be altered.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [migrateStoreFromURL:type:options:withMappingModel:toDestinationURL:destinationType:destinationOptions:error:](#) (page 203)
- [mappingModel](#) (page 203)
- [sourceModel](#) (page 207)
- [destinationModel](#) (page 201)

**Declared In**

NSMigrationManager.h

## mappingModel

Returns the mapping model for the receiver.

```
- (NSMappingModel *)mappingModel
```

### Return Value

The mapping model for the receiver.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [sourceModel](#) (page 207)

- [destinationModel](#) (page 201)

- [migrateStoreFromURL:type:options:withMappingModel:toDestinationURL:destinationType:destinationOptions:error:](#) (page 203)

### Declared In

NSMigrationManager.h

## migrateStoreFromURL:type:options:withMappingModel:toDestinationURL:destinationType:destinationOptions:error:

Migrates of the store at a given source URL to the store at a given destination URL, performing all of the mappings specified in a given mapping model.

```
- (BOOL)migrateStoreFromURL:(NSURL *)sourceURL type:(NSString *)sStoreType
options:(NSDictionary *)sOptions withMappingModel:(NSMappingModel *)mappings
toDestinationURL:(NSURL *)dURL destinationType:(NSString *)dStoreType
destinationOptions:(NSDictionary *)dOptions error:(NSError **)error
```

### Parameters

*sourceURL*

The location of an existing persistent store. A store must exist at this URL.

*sStoreType*

The type of store at *sourceURL* (see [NSPersistentStoreCoordinator](#) for possible values).

*sOptions*

A dictionary of options for the source (see [NSPersistentStoreCoordinator](#) for possible values).

*mappings*

The mapping model to use to effect the migration.

*dURL*

The location of the destination store.

*dStoreType*

The type of store at *dURL* (see [NSPersistentStoreCoordinator](#) for possible values).

*dOptions*

A dictionary of options for the destination (see [NSPersistentStoreCoordinator](#) for possible values).

*error*

If an error occurs during the validation or migration, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

YES if the migration proceeds without errors during the compatibility checks or migration, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

This method performs compatibility checks on the source and destination models and the mapping model.

**Special Considerations**

If a store does not exist at the destination URL (*dURL*), one is created; otherwise, the migration appends to the existing store.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [cancelMigrationWithError:](#) (page 199)

**Declared In**

`NSMigrationManager.h`

## migrationProgress

Returns a number from 0 to 1 that indicates the proportion of completeness of the migration.

- (float)migrationProgress

**Return Value**

A number from 0 to 1 that indicates the proportion of completeness of the migration. If a migration is not taking place, returns 1.

**Special Considerations**

You can observe this value using key-value observing.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSMigrationManager.h`

## reset

Resets the association tables for the migration.

- (void)reset

**Special Considerations**

This method does not reset the source or destination contexts.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSMigrationManager.h

**setUserInfo:**

Sets the user info for the receiver.

```
- (void)setUserInfo:(NSDictionary *)dict
```

**Parameters***dict*

The user info for the receiver.

**Discussion**

You can use the user info dictionary to aid the customization of your migration process.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [userInfo](#) (page 207)

**Declared In**

NSMigrationManager.h

**sourceContext**

Returns the managed object context the receiver uses for reading the source persistent store.

```
- (NSManagedObjectContext *)sourceContext
```

**Return Value**

The managed object context the receiver uses for reading the source persistent store.

**Discussion**

This context is created on demand as part of the initialization of the Core Data stacks used for migration.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [destinationContext](#) (page 200)

**Declared In**

NSMigrationManager.h

**sourceEntityForEntityMapping:**

Returns the entity description for the source entity of a given entity mapping.

```
- (NSEntityDescription *)sourceEntityForEntityMapping:(NSEntityMapping *)mEntity
```

**Parameters***mEntity*

An entity mapping.

**Return Value**The entity description for the source entity of *mEntity*.**Discussion**

Entity mappings do not store the actual description objects, but rather the name and version information of the entity.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**- [destinationEntityForEntityMapping:](#) (page 200)**Declared In**

NSMigrationManager.h

**sourceInstancesForEntityMappingNamed:destinationInstances:**

Returns the managed object instances in the source store used to create a given destination instance for a given property mapping.

```
- (NSArray *)sourceInstancesForEntityMappingNamed:(NSString *)mappingName
    destinationInstances:(NSArray *)destinationInstances
```

**Parameters***mappingName*

The name of an entity mapping in use.

*destinationInstances*

A array of managed objects in the destination store.

**Return Value**An array containing the managed object instances in the source store used to create *destinationInstances* using the entity mapping named *mappingName*. If *destinationInstances* is nil, all of the source instances used to create the destination instance for this property mapping are returned.**Special Considerations**This method throws an `NSInvalidArgumentException` exception if *mappingName* is not a valid mapping name.**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**- [destinationInstancesForEntityMappingNamed:sourceInstances:](#) (page 201)**Declared In**

NSMigrationManager.h

## sourceModel

Returns the source model for the receiver.

- (NSManagedObjectModel \*)sourceModel

### Return Value

The source model for the receiver.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [mappingModel](#) (page 203)
- [destinationModel](#) (page 201)
- [initWithSourceModel:destinationModel:](#) (page 202)

### Declared In

NSMigrationManager.h

## userInfo

Returns the user info for the receiver.

- (NSDictionary \*)userInfo

### Return Value

The user info for the receiver.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [setUserInfo:](#) (page 205)

### Declared In

NSMigrationManager.h



# NSPersistentStore Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	NSPersistentStore.h
<b>Companion guides</b>	Core Data Programming Guide Atomic Store Programming Topics
<b>Related sample code</b>	StickiesWithCoreData

## Overview

This class is the abstract base class for all Core Data persistent stores.

Core Data provides four store types—SQLite, Binary, XML, and In-Memory (the XML store is not available on iPhone OS); these are described in [Persistent Stores](#). Core Data also provides a subclass of `NSPersistentStore`, `NSAtomicStore`. The Binary and XML stores are examples of atomic stores that inherit functionality from `NSAtomicStore`.

## Subclassing Notes

---

You should not subclass `NSPersistentStore` directly. Core Data currently only supports subclassing of `NSAtomicStore`.

The designated initializer is

[initWithPersistentStoreCoordinator:configurationName:URL:options:](#) (page 214). When you implement the initializer, you must ensure you load metadata during initialization and set it using [setMetadata:](#) (page 217).

You must override these methods:

- [type](#) (page 218)
- [metadata](#) (page 215)
- [metadataForPersistentStoreWithURL:error:](#) (page 211)
- [setMetadata:forPersistentStoreWithURL:error:](#) (page 212)

## Tasks

### Initializing a Persistent Store

- [initWithPersistentStoreCoordinator:configurationName:URL:options:](#) (page 214)  
Returns a store initialized with the given arguments.

### Working with State Information

- [type](#) (page 218)  
Returns the type string of the receiver.
- [persistentStoreCoordinator](#) (page 216)  
Returns the persistent store coordinator which loaded the receiver.
- [configurationName](#) (page 212)  
Returns the name of the managed object model configuration used to create the receiver.
- [options](#) (page 215)  
Returns the options with which the receiver was created.
- [URL](#) (page 218)  
Returns the URL for the receiver.
- [setURL:](#) (page 217)  
Sets the URL for the receiver.
- [identifier](#) (page 213)  
Returns the unique identifier for the receiver.
- [setIdentifier:](#) (page 216)  
Sets the unique identifier for the receiver.
- [isReadOnly](#) (page 214)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is read-only.
- [setReadOnly:](#) (page 217)  
Sets whether the receiver is read-only.

### Managing Metadata

- + [metadataForPersistentStoreWithURL:error:](#) (page 211)  
Returns the metadata from the persistent store at the given URL.
- + [setMetadata:forPersistentStoreWithURL:error:](#) (page 212)  
Sets the metadata for the store at a given URL.
- [metadata](#) (page 215)  
Returns the metadata for the receiver.
- [loadMetadata:](#) (page 215)  
Instructs the receiver to load its metadata.
- [setMetadata:](#) (page 217)  
Sets the metadata for the receiver.

## Setup and Teardown

- [didAddToPersistentStoreCoordinator:](#) (page 213)  
Invoked after the receiver has been added to the persistent store coordinator.
- [willRemoveFromPersistentStoreCoordinator:](#) (page 218)  
Invoked before the receiver is removed from the persistent store coordinator.

## Supporting Migration

- + [migrationManagerClass](#) (page 211)  
Returns the `NSMigrationManager` class for this store class.

## Class Methods

### metadataForPersistentStoreWithURL:error:

Returns the metadata from the persistent store at the given URL.

```
+ (NSDictionary *)metadataForPersistentStoreWithURL:(NSURL *)url error:(NSError **)error
```

#### Parameters

*url*

The location of the store.

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.

#### Return Value

The metadata from the persistent store at *url*. Returns `nil` if there is an error.

#### Special Considerations

Subclasses must override this method.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

#### Declared In

`NSPersistentStore.h`

### migrationManagerClass

Returns the `NSMigrationManager` class for this store class.

```
+ (Class)migrationManagerClass
```

#### Return Value

The `NSMigrationManager` class for this store class

**Discussion**

In a subclass of `NSPersistentStore`, you can override this to provide a custom migration manager subclass (for example, to take advantage of store-specific functionality to improve migration performance).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSPersistentStore.h`

**setMetadata:forPersistentStoreWithURL:error:**

Sets the metadata for the store at a given URL.

```
+ (BOOL)setMetadata:(NSDictionary *)metadata forPersistentStoreWithURL:(NSURL *)url
      error:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters**

*metadata*

The metadata for the store at *url*.

*url*

The location of the store.

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

YES if the metadata was written correctly, otherwise NO.

**Special Considerations**

Subclasses must override this method to set metadata appropriately.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSPersistentStore.h`

## Instance Methods

**configurationName**

Returns the name of the managed object model configuration used to create the receiver.

```
- (NSString *)configurationName
```

**Return Value**

The name of the managed object model configuration used to create the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStore.h

**didAddToPersistentStoreCoordinator:**

Invoked after the receiver has been added to the persistent store coordinator.

```
- (void)didAddToPersistentStoreCoordinator:(NSPersistentStoreCoordinator *)coordinator
```

**Parameters***coordinator*

The persistent store coordinator to which the receiver was added.

**Discussion**

The default implementation does nothing. You can override this method in a subclass in order to perform any kind of setup necessary before the load method is invoked.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStore.h

**identifier**

Returns the unique identifier for the receiver.

```
- (NSString *)identifier
```

**Return Value**

The unique identifier for the receiver.

**Discussion**

The identifier is used as part of the managed object IDs for each object in the store.

**Special Considerations**

`NSPersistentStore` provides a default implementation to provide a globally unique identifier for the store instance.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setIdentifier:](#) (page 216)

- [setMetadata:](#) (page 217)

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStore.h

**initWithPersistentStoreCoordinator:configurationName:URL:options:**

Returns a store initialized with the given arguments.

```
- (id)initWithPersistentStoreCoordinator:(NSPersistentStoreCoordinator *)root
    configurationName:(NSString *)name URL:(NSURL *)url options:(NSDictionary
    *)options
```

**Parameters**

*coordinator*

A persistent store coordinator.

*configurationName*

The name of the managed object model configuration to use. Pass `nil` if you do not want to specify a configuration.

*url*

The URL of the store to load.

*options*

A dictionary containing configuration options.

**Return Value**

A new store object, associated with *coordinator*, that represents a persistent store at *url* using the options in *options* and—if it is not `nil`—the managed object model configuration *configurationName*.

**Discussion**

You must ensure that you load metadata during initialization and set it using [setMetadata:](#) (page 217).

**Special Considerations**

This is the designated initializer for persistent stores.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setMetadata:](#) (page 217)

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStore.h

**isReadOnly**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is read-only.

```
- (BOOL)isReadOnly
```

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver is read-only, otherwise NO.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStore.h

**loadMetadata:**

Instructs the receiver to load its metadata.

```
- (BOOL)loadMetadata:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters**

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an NSError object that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

YES if the metadata was loaded correctly, otherwise NO.

**Special Considerations**

There is no way to return an error if the store is invalid.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStore.h

**metadata**

Returns the metadata for the receiver.

```
- (NSDictionary *)metadata
```

**Return Value**

The metadata for the receiver. The dictionary must include the store type (NSStoreTypeKey) and UUID (NSStoreUUIDKey).

**Special Considerations**

Subclasses must override this method to provide storage and persistence for the store metadata.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStore.h

**options**

Returns the options with which the receiver was created.

- (NSDictionary \*)options

**Return Value**

The options with which the receiver was created.

**Discussion**

See `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator` for a list of key names for options in this dictionary.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSPersistentStore.h`

## **persistentStoreCoordinator**

Returns the persistent store coordinator which loaded the receiver.

- (NSPersistentStoreCoordinator \*)persistentStoreCoordinator

**Return Value**

The persistent store coordinator which loaded the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

`CustomAtomicStoreSubclass`

**Declared In**

`NSPersistentStore.h`

## **setIdentifier:**

Sets the unique identifier for the receiver.

- (void)setIdentifier:(NSString \*)*identifier*

**Parameters**

*identifier*

The unique identifier for the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [identifier](#) (page 213)

- [metadata](#) (page 215)

**Declared In**

`NSPersistentStore.h`

## setMetadata:

Sets the metadata for the receiver.

```
- (void)setMetadata:(NSDictionary *)storeMetadata
```

### Parameters

*storeMetadata*

The metadata for the receiver.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Related Sample Code

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

### Declared In

NSPersistentStore.h

## setReadOnly:

Sets whether the receiver is read-only.

```
- (void)setReadOnly:(BOOL)flag
```

### Parameters

*flag*

YES if the receiver is read-only, otherwise NO.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### Declared In

NSPersistentStore.h

## setURL:

Sets the URL for the receiver.

```
- (void)setURL:(NSURL *)url
```

### Parameters

*url*

The URL for the receiver.

### Discussion

To alter the location of a store, send the persistent store coordinator a [setURL:forPersistentStore:](#) (page 235) message.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [URL](#) (page 218)

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStore.h

**type**

Returns the type string of the receiver.

- (NSString \*)type

**Return Value**

The type string of the receiver.

**Discussion**

This string is used when specifying the type of store to add to a persistent store coordinator.

**Special Considerations**

Subclasses must override this method to provide a unique type.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStore.h

**URL**

Returns the URL for the receiver.

- (NSURL \*)URL

**Return Value**

The URL for the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setURL:](#) (page 217)

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStore.h

**willRemoveFromPersistentStoreCoordinator:**

Invoked before the receiver is removed from the persistent store coordinator.

```
- (void)willRemoveFromPersistentStoreCoordinator:(NSPersistentStoreCoordinator  
*)coordinator
```

**Parameters**

*coordinator*

The persistent store coordinator from which the receiver was removed.

**Discussion**

The default implementation does nothing. You can override this method in a subclass in order to perform any clean-up before the store is removed from the coordinator (and deallocated).

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStore.h



# NSPersistentStoreCoordinator Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSLocking NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h
<b>Companion guides</b>	Core Data Programming Guide Atomic Store Programming Topics Core Data Spotlight Integration Programming Guide
<b>Related sample code</b>	AbstractTree Core Data HTML Store CoreRecipes CustomAtomicStoreSubclass Image Kit with Core Data

## Overview

Instances of `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator` associate persistent stores (by type) with a model (or more accurately, a configuration of a model) and serve to mediate between the persistent store or stores and the managed object context or contexts. Instances of `NSManagedObjectContext` use a coordinator to save object graphs to persistent storage and to retrieve model information. A context without a coordinator is not fully functional as it cannot access a model except through a coordinator. The coordinator is designed to present a façade to the managed object contexts such that a group of persistent stores appears as an aggregate store. A managed object context can then create an object graph based on the union of all the data stores the coordinator covers.

Coordinators do the opposite of providing for concurrency—they **serialize** operations. If you want to use multiple threads for different write operations you use multiple coordinators. Note that if multiple threads work directly with a coordinator, they need to lock and unlock it explicitly.

Each coordinator (and thus container) may use different copies, and hence different versions, of a managed object model. This allows you to cleanly deal with file versioning.

The coordinator gives access to its underlying object stores. You can retrieve an object store when you first add one (using `addPersistentStoreWithType:configuration:URL:options:error:` (page 227)), or by using `persistentStoreForURL:` (page 232) or `persistentStores` (page 233). This allows you to determine, for example, whether a store has already been added, or whether two objects come from the same store.

- You move a store from one location to another, or change the type of a store, using `migratePersistentStore:toURL:options:withType:error:` (page 231).
- You can set metadata for a given store using the persistent store coordinator (`setMetadata:forPersistentStore:` (page 234)).

For more details about these tasks, see Persistent Store Features in *Core Data Programming Guide*.

## Tasks

### Registered Store Types

- + `registeredStoreTypes` (page 226)  
Returns a dictionary of the registered store types.
- + `registerStoreClass:forStoreType:` (page 226)  
Registers a given `NSPersistentStore` subclass for a given store type string.

### Initializing a Coordinator

- `initWithManagedObjectModel:` (page 229)  
Initializes the receiver with a managed object model.
- `managedObjectModel` (page 231)  
Returns the receiver's managed object model.

### Configuring Persistent Stores

- `addPersistentStoreWithType:configuration:URL:options:error:` (page 227)  
Adds a new persistent store of a specified type at a given location, and returns the new store.
- `setURL:forPersistentStore:` (page 235)  
Sets the URL for a given persistent store.
- `removePersistentStore:error:` (page 233)  
Removes a given persistent store.
- `migratePersistentStore:toURL:options:withType:error:` (page 231)  
Moves a persistent store to a new location, changing the storage type if necessary.
- `persistentStores` (page 233)  
Returns an array of persistent stores associated with the receiver.
- `persistentStoreForURL:` (page 232)  
Returns the persistent store for the specified URL.

- [URLForPersistentStore:](#) (page 236)  
Returns the URL for a given persistent store.

## Locking

- [lock](#) (page 230)  
Attempts to acquire a lock.
- [tryLock](#) (page 235)  
Attempts to acquire a lock.
- [unlock](#) (page 236)  
Relinquishes a previously acquired lock.

## Working with Metadata

- [metadataForPersistentStore:](#) (page 231)  
Returns a dictionary that contains the metadata currently stored or to-be-stored in a given persistent store.
- [setMetadata:forPersistentStore:](#) (page 234)  
Sets the metadata stored in the persistent store during the next save operation executed on it to *metadata*.
- + [setMetadata:forPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 226)  
Sets the metadata for a given store.
- + [metadataForPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 224)  
Returns a dictionary containing the metadata stored in the persistent store at a given URL.
- + [metadataForPersistentStoreWithURL:error:](#) (page 225) **Deprecated in Mac OS X v10.5**  
Returns a dictionary that contains the metadata stored in the persistent store at the specified location. (**Deprecated**. Use [metadataForPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 224) instead.)

## Working with Spotlight External Records

- + [elementsDerivedFromExternalRecordURL:](#) (page 224)  
Returns a dictionary containing the parsed elements derived from the Spotlight external record file specified by the given URL.
- [importStoreWithIdentifier:fromExternalRecordsDirectory:toURL:options:withType:error:](#) (page 228)  
Creates and populates a store with the external records found at a given URL.

## Discovering Object IDs

- [managedObjectIDForURIRepresentation:](#) (page 230)  
Returns an object ID for the specified URI representation of an object ID if a matching store is available, or *nil* if a matching store cannot be found.

## Class Methods

### **elementsDerivedFromExternalRecordURL:**

Returns a dictionary containing the parsed elements derived from the Spotlight external record file specified by the given URL.

```
+ (NSDictionary *)elementsDerivedFromExternalRecordURL:(NSURL *)fileURL
```

#### **Parameters**

*fileURL*

A file URL specifying the location of a Spotlight external record file.

#### **Return Value**

A dictionary containing the parsed elements derived from the Spotlight support file specified by *fileURL*.

#### **Discussion**

Dictionary keys and the corresponding values are described in [“Spotlight External Record Elements”](#) (page 242).

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

#### **Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

### **metadataForPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:**

Returns a dictionary containing the metadata stored in the persistent store at a given URL.

```
+ (NSDictionary *)metadataForPersistentStoreOfType:(NSString *)storeType URL:(NSURL *)url error:(NSError **)error
```

#### **Parameters**

*storeType*

The type of the store at *url*. If this value is *nil*, Core Data determines which store class should be used to get or set the store file's metadata by inspecting the file contents.

*url*

The location of a persistent store.

*error*

If no store is found at *url* or if there is a problem accessing its contents, upon return contains an *NSError* object that describes the problem.

#### **Return Value**

A dictionary containing the metadata stored in the persistent store at *url*, or *nil* if the store cannot be opened or if there is a problem accessing its contents.

The keys guaranteed to be in this dictionary are [NSSStoreTypeKey](#) (page 237) and [NSSStoreUUIDKey](#) (page 238).

**Discussion**

You can use this method to retrieve the metadata from a store without the overhead of creating a Core Data stack.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- + [setMetadata:forPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 226)
- [metadataForPersistentStore:](#) (page 231)
- [setMetadata:forPersistentStore:](#) (page 234)

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

**metadataForPersistentStoreWithURL:error:**

Returns a dictionary that contains the metadata stored in the persistent store at the specified location. **(Deprecated in Mac OS X v10.5. Use [metadataForPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 224) instead.)**

```
+ (NSDictionary *)metadataForPersistentStoreWithURL:(NSURL *)url error:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters**

*url*

An URL object that specifies the location of a persistent store.

*error*

If no store is found at *url* or if there is a problem accessing its contents, upon return contains an instance of `NSError` that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

A dictionary containing the metadata for the persistent store at *url*. If no store is found, or there is a problem accessing its contents, returns `nil`.

The keys guaranteed to be in this dictionary are `NSStoreTypeKey` and `NSStoreUUIDKey`.

**Discussion**

This method allows you to access the metadata in a persistent store without initializing a Core Data stack.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Deprecated in Mac OS X v10.5.

**See Also**

- [metadataForPersistentStore:](#) (page 231)
- [setMetadata:forPersistentStore:](#) (page 234)
- + [metadataForPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 224)
- + [setMetadata:forPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 226)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

**registeredStoreTypes**

Returns a dictionary of the registered store types.

+ (NSDictionary \*)registeredStoreTypes

**Return Value**A dictionary of the registered store types—the keys are the store type strings, and the values are the `NSPersistentStore` subclasses.**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

**registerStoreClass:forStoreType:**Registers a given `NSPersistentStore` subclass for a given store type string.

+ (void)registerStoreClass:(Class)storeClass forStoreType:(NSString \*)storeType

**Parameters***storeClass*The `NSPersistentStore` subclass to use for the store of type *storeType*.*storeType*

A unique string that identifies a store type.

**Discussion**You must invoke this method before a custom subclass of `NSPersistentStore` can be loaded into a persistent store coordinator.You can pass `nil` for *storeClass* to unregister the store type.**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

**setMetadata:forPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:**

Sets the metadata for a given store.

+ (BOOL)setMetadata:(NSDictionary \*)metadata forPersistentStoreOfType:(NSString \*)storeType URL:(NSURL \*)url error:(NSError \*\*)error

**Parameters***metadata*

A dictionary containing metadata for the store.

*storeType*

The type of the store at *url*. If this value is *nil*, Core Data will determine which store class should be used to get or set the store file's metadata by inspecting the file contents.

*url*

The location of a persistent store.

*error*

If no store is found at *url* or if there is a problem setting its metadata, upon return contains an `NSError` object that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

YES if the metadata was set correctly, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

You can use this method to set the metadata for a store without the overhead of creating a Core Data stack.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

+ [metadataForPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 224)

- [metadataForPersistentStore:](#) (page 231)

- [setMetadata:forPersistentStore:](#) (page 234)

**Declared In**

`NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`

## Instance Methods

### **addPersistentStoreWithType:configuration:URL:options:error:**

Adds a new persistent store of a specified type at a given location, and returns the new store.

```
- (NSPersistentStore *)addPersistentStoreWithType:(NSString *)storeType
  configuration:(NSString *)configuration URL:(NSURL *)storeURL
  options:(NSDictionary *)options error:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters***storeType*

A string constant (such as `NSSQLiteStoreType`) that specifies the store type—see [“Store Types”](#) (page 237) for possible values.

*configuration*

The name of a configuration in the receiver's managed object model that will be used by the new store. The configuration can be *nil*, in which case no other configurations are allowed.

*storeURL*

The file location of the persistent store.

*options*

A dictionary containing key-value pairs that specify whether the store should be read-only, and whether (for an XML store) the XML file should be validated against the DTD before it is read. For key definitions, see “[Store Options](#)” (page 238) and “[Migration Options](#)” (page 240). This value may be `nil`.

*error*

If a new store cannot be created, upon return contains an instance of `NSError` that describes the problem

**Return Value**

The newly-created store or, if an error occurs, `nil`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [migratePersistentStore:toURL:options:withType:error:](#) (page 231)
- [importStoreWithIdentifier:fromExternalRecordsDirectory:toURL:options:withType:error:](#) (page 228)
- [removePersistentStore:error:](#) (page 233)

**Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store  
 CoreRecipes  
 StickiesWithCoreData

**Declared In**

`NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`

**importStoreWithIdentifier:fromExternalRecordsDirectory:toURL:options:withType:error:**

Creates and populates a store with the external records found at a given URL.

```
- (NSPersistentStore *)importStoreWithIdentifier:(NSString *)storeIdentifier
  fromExternalRecordsDirectory:(NSURL *)externalRecordsURL
  toURL:(NSURL *)destinationURL
  options:(NSDictionary *)options
  withType:(NSString *)storeType
  error:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters***storeIdentifier*

The identifier for a store.

If this value is `nil` then the method imports the records for the first store found.

*externalRecordsURL*

The location of the directory containing external records.

*destinationURL*

An URL object that specifies the location for the new store.

There should be no existing store at this location, as the store will be created from scratch (appending to an existing store is not allowed).

*options*

A dictionary containing key-value pairs that specify whether the store should be read-only, and whether (for an XML store) the XML file should be validated against the DTD before it is read. For key definitions, see “[Store Options](#)” (page 238).

*storeType*

A string constant (such as `NSSQLiteStoreType`) that specifies the type of the new store—see “[Store Types](#)” (page 237).

*error*

If an error occurs, upon return contains an instance of `NSError` that describes the problem.

**Return Value**

An object representing the newly-created store.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [addPersistentStoreWithType:configuration:URL:options:error:](#) (page 227)
- [migratePersistentStore:toURL:options:withType:error:](#) (page 231)
- [removePersistentStore:error:](#) (page 233)

**Declared In**

`NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`

**initWithManagedObjectModel:**

Initializes the receiver with a managed object model.

```
- (id)initWithManagedObjectModel:(NSManagedObjectModel *)model
```

**Parameters**

*model*

A managed object model.

**Return Value**

The receiver, initialized with *model*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

[AbstractTree](#)

[Core Data HTML Store](#)

[CoreRecipes](#)

[Image Kit with Core Data](#)

[StickiesWithCoreData](#)

**Declared In**

`NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`

## lock

Attempts to acquire a lock.

- (void)lock

### Discussion

This method blocks a thread's execution until the lock can be acquired. An application protects a critical section of code by requiring a thread to acquire a lock before executing the code. Once the critical section is past, the thread relinquishes the lock by invoking `unlock`.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [tryLock](#) (page 235)
- [unlock](#) (page 236)

### Declared In

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

## managedObjectIDForURIRepresentation:

Returns an object ID for the specified URI representation of an object ID if a matching store is available, or `nil` if a matching store cannot be found.

- (NSManagedObjectID \*)managedObjectIDForURIRepresentation:(NSURL \*)URL

### Parameters

*URL*

An URL object containing a URI that specify a managed object.

### Return Value

An object ID for the object specified by *URL*.

### Discussion

The URI representation contains a UUID of the store the ID is coming from, and the coordinator can match it against the stores added to it.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [URIRepresentation](#) (page 173) (NSManagedObjectID)
- [objectWithID:](#) (page 155) (NSManagedObjectContext)

### Related Sample Code

CoreRecipes

### Declared In

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

## managedObjectModel

Returns the receiver's managed object model.

```
- (NSManagedObjectModel *)managedObjectModel
```

### Return Value

The receiver's managed object model.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### Related Sample Code

Core Data HTML Store

CoreRecipes

CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

### Declared In

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

## metadataForPersistentStore:

Returns a dictionary that contains the metadata currently stored or to-be-stored in a given persistent store.

```
- (NSDictionary *)metadataForPersistentStore:(NSPersistentStore *)store
```

### Parameters

*store*

A persistent store.

### Return Value

A dictionary that contains the metadata currently stored or to-be-stored in *store*.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [setMetadata:forPersistentStore:](#) (page 234)

+ [metadataForPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 224)

+ [setMetadata:forPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 226)

### Related Sample Code

CoreRecipes

Departments and Employees

### Declared In

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

## migratePersistentStore:toURL:options:withType:error:

Moves a persistent store to a new location, changing the storage type if necessary.

```
- (NSPersistentStore *)migratePersistentStore:(NSPersistentStore *)store toURL:(NSURL *)URL options:(NSDictionary *)options withType:(NSString *)storeType error:(NSError **)error
```

**Parameters***store*

A persistent store.

*URL*

An URL object that specifies the location for the new store.

*options*

A dictionary containing key-value pairs that specify whether the store should be read-only, and whether (for an XML store) the XML file should be validated against the DTD before it is read. For key definitions, see “Store Options” (page 238).

*storeType*A string constant (such as `NSSQLiteStoreType`) that specifies the type of the new store—see “Store Types” (page 237).*error*If an error occurs, upon return contains an instance of `NSError` that describes the problem.**Return Value**If the migration is successful, the new store, otherwise `nil`.**Discussion**

This method is typically used for “Save As” operations. Performance may vary depending on the type of old and new store. For more details of the action of this method, see Persistent Store Features in *Core Data Programming Guide*.

**Important:** After invocation of this method, the specified store is removed from the coordinator thus `store` is no longer a useful reference.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [addPersistentStoreWithType:configuration:URL:options:error:](#) (page 227)
- [removePersistentStore:error:](#) (page 233)

**Related Sample Code**

File Wrappers with Core Data Documents

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

**persistentStoreForURL:**

Returns the persistent store for the specified URL.

```
- (NSPersistentStore *)persistentStoreForURL:(NSURL *)URL
```

**Parameters***URL*

An URL object that specifies the location of a persistent store.

**Return Value**

The persistent store at the location specified by *URL*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [persistentStores](#) (page 233)
- [URLForPersistentStore:](#) (page 236)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

Departments and Employees

File Wrappers with Core Data Documents

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

**persistentStores**

Returns an array of persistent stores associated with the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)persistentStores

**Return Value**

An array persistent stores associated with the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [persistentStoreForURL:](#) (page 232)
- [URLForPersistentStore:](#) (page 236)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

**removePersistentStore:error:**

Removes a given persistent store.

- (BOOL)removePersistentStore:(NSPersistentStore \*)store error:(NSError \*\*)error

**Parameters***store*

A persistent store.

*error*If an error occurs, upon return contains an instance of `NSError` that describes the problem.**Return Value**

YES if the store is removed, otherwise NO.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [addPersistentStoreWithType:configuration:URL:options:error:](#) (page 227)
- [migratePersistentStore:toURL:options:withType:error:](#) (page 231)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

File Wrappers with Core Data Documents

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

**setMetadata:forPersistentStore:**Sets the metadata stored in the persistent store during the next save operation executed on it to *metadata*.

```
- (void)setMetadata:(NSDictionary *)metadata forPersistentStore:(NSPersistentStore *)store
```

**Parameters***metadata*

A dictionary containing metadata for the store.

*store*

A persistent store.

**Discussion**

The store type and UUID (`NSStoreTypeKey` and `NSStoreUUIDKey`) are always added automatically, however `NSStoreUUIDKey` is only added if it is not set manually as part of the dictionary argument.

**Important:** Setting the metadata for a store does not change the information on disk until the store is actually saved.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [metadataForPersistentStore:](#) (page 231)
- + [setMetadata:forPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 226)
- + [metadataForPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:](#) (page 224)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

Departments and Employees

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

**setURL:forPersistentStore:**

Sets the URL for a given persistent store.

```
- (BOOL)setURL:(NSURL *)url forPersistentStore:(NSPersistentStore *)store
```

**Parameters***url*The new location for *store*.*store*

A persistent store associated with the receiver.

**Return Value**

YES if the store was relocated, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

For atomic stores, this method alters the location to which the next save operation will write the file; for non-atomic stores, invoking this method will release the existing connection and create a new one at the specified URL. (For non-atomic stores, a store must already exist at the destination URL; a new store will not be created.)

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**Related Sample Code**

File Wrappers with Core Data Documents

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

**tryLock**

Attempts to acquire a lock.

```
- (BOOL)tryLock
```

**Return Value**

YES if successful, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**Returns immediately—contrast [lock](#) (page 230) which blocks.**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [lock](#) (page 230)
- [unlock](#) (page 236)

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

## unlock

Relinquishes a previously acquired lock.

- (void)unlock

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [lock](#) (page 230)
- [tryLock](#) (page 235)

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

## URLForPersistentStore:

Returns the URL for a given persistent store.

- (NSURL \*)URLForPersistentStore:(NSPersistentStore \*)*store*

**Parameters**

*store*

A persistent store.

**Return Value**

The URL for *store*.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [persistentStoreForURL:](#) (page 232)
- [persistentStores](#) (page 233)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

## Constants

### Store Types

Types of persistent store.

```
NSString * const NSSQLiteStoreType;
NSString * const NSXMLStoreType;
NSString * const NSBinaryStoreType;
NSString * const NSInMemoryStoreType;
```

#### Constants

NSSQLiteStoreType

The SQLite database store type.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

NSXMLStoreType

The XML store type.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

NSBinaryStoreType

The binary store type.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

NSInMemoryStoreType

The in-memory store type.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

### Store Metadata

Keys used in a store's metadata dictionary.

```
NSString * const NSStoreTypeKey;
NSString * const NSStoreUUIDKey;
```

#### Constants

NSStoreTypeKey

The key in the metadata dictionary to identify the store type.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

NSStoreUUIDKey

The key in the metadata dictionary to identify the store UUID.

The store UUID is useful to identify stores through URI representations, but it is *not* guaranteed to be unique. The UUID generated for new stores is unique—users can freely copy files and thus the UUID stored inside—so if you track or reference stores explicitly you need to be aware of duplicate UUIDs and potentially override the UUID when a new store is added to the list of known stores in your application.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

#### Declared In

`NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`

## Stores Change Notification User Info Keys

An [NSPersistentStoreCoordinatorStoresDidChangeNotification](#) (page 243) notification is posted whenever persistent stores are added to or removed from a persistent store coordinator, or when store UUIDs change. The *userInfo* dictionary contains information about the stores that were added or removed using these keys.

```
NSString * const NSAddedPersistentStoresKey;
NSString * const NSRemovedPersistentStoresKey;
NSString * const NSUUIDChangedPersistentStoresKey;
```

#### Constants

NSAddedPersistentStoresKey

Key for the array of stores that were added.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

NSRemovedPersistentStoresKey

Key for the array of stores that were removed.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

NSUUIDChangedPersistentStoresKey

Key for the array of stores whose UUIDs changed.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

#### Declared In

`NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`

## Store Options

Keys for the options dictionary used in

[addPersistentStoreWithType:configuration:URL:options:error:](#) (page 227),

[migratePersistentStore:toURL:options:withType:error:](#) (page 231), and

[importStoreWithIdentifier:fromExternalRecordsDirectory:toURL:options:withType:error:](#) (page 228).

```

NSString * const NSReadOnlyPersistentStoreOption;
NSString * const NSValidateXMLStoreOption;
NSString * const NSPersistentStoreTimeoutOption;
NSString * const NSSQLitePragmasOption;
NSString * const NSSQLiteAnalyzeOption;
NSString * const NSSQLiteManualVacuumOption;
NSString * const NSExternalRecordsDirectoryOption;
NSString * const NSExternalRecordExtensionOption;
NSString * const NSExternalRecordsFileFormatOption;

```

### Constants

`NSReadOnlyPersistentStoreOption`

A flag that indicates whether a store is treated as read-only or not.

The default value is NO.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSValidateXMLStoreOption`

A flag that indicates whether an XML file should be validated with the DTD while opening.

The default value is NO.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSPersistentStoreTimeoutOption`

Options key that specifies the connection timeout for Core Data stores.

The corresponding value is an `NSNumber` object that represents the duration in seconds that Core Data will wait while attempting to create a connection to a persistent store. If a connection is cannot be made within that timeframe, the operation is aborted and an error is returned.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSSQLitePragmasOption`

Options key for a dictionary of SQLite pragma settings with pragma values indexed by pragma names as keys.

All pragma values must be specified as `NSString` objects. The `fullfsync` and `synchronous` pragmas control the tradeoff between write performance (write to disk speed & cache utilization) and durability (data loss/corruption sensitivity to power interruption). For more information on pragma settings, see <http://sqlite.org/pragma.html>.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSSQLiteAnalyzeOption`

Option key to run an analysis of the store data to optimize indices based on statistical information when the store is added to the coordinator.

This invokes SQLite's `ANALYZE` command. It is ignored by stores other than the SQLite store.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSSQLiteManualVacuumOption`

Option key to rebuild the store file, forcing a database wide defragmentation when the store is added to the coordinator.

This invokes SQLite's `VACUUM` command. It is ignored by stores other than the SQLite store.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSExternalRecordsDirectoryOption`

Option indicating the directory where Spotlight external record files should be written to.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSExternalRecordExtensionOption`

Option indicating the file extension to use for Spotlight external record files.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSExternalRecordsFileFormatOption`

Option to specify the file format of a Spotlight external records.

For possible values, see [“Spotlight External Record File Format Options”](#) (page 241).

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

## Migration Options

Migration options, specified in the dictionary of options when adding a persistent store using `addPersistentStoreWithType:configuration:URL:options:error:` (page 227).

```
NSString * const NSIgnorePersistentStoreVersioningOption;
NSString * const NSMigratePersistentStoresAutomaticallyOption;
NSString * const NSInferMappingModelAutomaticallyOption;
```

### Constants

`NSIgnorePersistentStoreVersioningOption`

Key to ignore the built-in versioning provided by Core Data.

The corresponding value is an `NSNumber` object. If the `boolValue` of the number is YES, Core Data will not compare the version hashes between the managed object model in the coordinator and the metadata for the loaded store. (It will, however, continue to update the version hash information in the metadata.) This key and corresponding value of YES is specified by default for all applications linked on or before Mac OS X 10.4.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSMigratePersistentStoresAutomaticallyOption`

Key to automatically attempt to migrate versioned stores.

The corresponding value is an `NSNumber` object. If the `boolValue` of the number is `YES` and if the version hash information for the added store is determined to be incompatible with the model for the coordinator, Core Data will attempt to locate the source and mapping models in the application bundles, and perform a migration.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSInferMappingModelAutomaticallyOption`

Key to attempt to create the mapping model automatically.

The corresponding value is an `NSNumber` object. If the `boolValue` of the number is `YES` and the value of the `NSMigratePersistentStoresAutomaticallyOption` is `YES`, the coordinator will attempt to infer a mapping model if none can be found.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

## Spotlight External Record File Format Options

Constants that specify the format for Spotlight external records. These constants are the possible values for the key `NSExternalRecordsFileFormatOption` (page 240).

```
NSString * const NSXMLExternalRecordType;
NSString * const NSBinaryExternalRecordType;
```

### Constants

`NSXMLExternalRecordType`

Specifies an XML file format.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSBinaryExternalRecordType`

Specifies a binary file format

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

## Versioning Support

Keys in store metadata to support versioning.

```
NSString * const NSSStoreModelVersionHashesKey;
NSString * const NSSStoreModelVersionIdentifiersKey;
NSString * const NSPersistentStoreOSCompatibility;
```

**Constants**

`NSSStoreModelVersionHashesKey`

Key to represent the version hash information for the model used to create the store.

This key is used in the metadata for a persistent store.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSSStoreModelVersionIdentifiersKey`

Key to represent the version identifiers for the model used to create the store.

If you add your own annotations to a model's version identifier (see [versionIdentifiers](#) (page 189)), they are stored in the persistent store's metadata. You can use this key to retrieve the identifiers from the metadata dictionaries available from `NSPersistentStore` ([metadata](#) (page 215)) and `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator` ([metadataForPersistentStore:](#) (page 231) and related methods). The corresponding value is a Foundation collection (an `NSArray` or `NSSet` object).

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSPersistentStoreOSCompatibility`

Key to represent the earliest version of Mac OS X the persistent store supports.

The corresponding value is an `NSNumber` object that takes the form of the constants defined by the Mac OS X availability macros (defined in `/usr/include/AvailabilityMacros.h`), for example 1040 represents Mac OS X version 10.4.0.

Backward compatibility may preclude some features.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

**Spotlight External Record Elements**

Keys for the dictionary with the parsed elements derived from Spotlight external record file.

```
NSString * const NSEntityNameInPathKey;
NSString * const NSSStoreUUIDInPathKey;
NSString * const NSSStorePathKey;
NSString * const NSModelPathKey;
NSString * const NSObjectURIKey;
```

**Constants**

`NSEntityNameInPathKey`

Dictionary key for the entity name extracted from an external record file.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

`NSSStoreUUIDInPathKey`

Dictionary key for the store UUID extracted from an external record file.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

**NSStorePathKey**

Dictionary key for the store path (an instance of `NSURL`) extracted from an external record file.

This is resolved to the `store-file` path contained in the an external record file directory.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

**NSModelPathKey**

Dictionary key for the managed object model path (an instance of `NSURL`) extracted from an external record file.

This is resolved to the `model.mom` path contained in the external record file directory.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

**NSObjectURISKey**

Dictionary key for the object URI extracted from an external record file.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`.

## Notifications

### **NSPersistentStoreCoordinatorStoresDidChangeNotification**

Posted whenever persistent stores are added to or removed from a persistent store coordinator, or when store UUIDs change.

The notification's object is the persistent store coordinator that was affected. The notification's *userInfo* dictionary contains information about the stores that were added or removed, specified using the following keys:

<a href="#">NSAddedPersistentStoresKey</a> (page 238)	Key for the array of stores that were added.
<a href="#">NSRemovedPersistentStoresKey</a> (page 238)	Key for the array of stores that were removed.
<a href="#">NSUUIDChangedPersistentStoresKey</a> (page 238)	Key for the array of stores whose UUIDs changed.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Declared In**

`NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h`

### **NSPersistentStoreCoordinatorWillRemoveStoreNotification**

Posted whenever a persistent store is removed from a persistent store coordinator.

The notification is sent during the invocation of `NSPersistentStore's willRemoveFromPersistentStoreCoordinator` method during store deallocation or removal. The notification's object is the persistent store coordinator will be removed.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**Declared In**

NSPersistentStoreCoordinator.h

# NSPropertyDescription Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding NSCopying NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSPropertyDescription.h
<b>Companion guide</b>	Core Data Programming Guide
<b>Related sample code</b>	Core Data HTML Store

## Overview

The `NSPropertyDescription` class is used to define properties of an entity in a Core Data managed object model. Properties are to entities what instance variables are to classes.

A property describes a single value within an object managed by the Core Data Framework. There are different types of property, each represented by a subclass which encapsulates the specific property behavior—see `NSAttributeDescription`, `NSRelationshipDescription`, and `NSFetchedPropertyDescription`.

Note that a property name cannot be the same as any no-parameter method name of `NSObject` or `NSManagedObject`. For example, you cannot give a property the name "description". There are hundreds of methods on `NSObject` which may conflict with property names—and this list can grow without warning from frameworks or other libraries. You should avoid very general words (like "font" and "color") and words or phrases which overlap with Cocoa paradigms (such as "isEditing" and "objectSpecifier").

Properties—relationships as well as attributes—may be transient. A managed object context knows about transient properties and tracks changes made to them. Transient properties are ignored by the persistent store, and not just during saves: you cannot fetch using a predicate based on transients (although you can use transient properties to filter in memory yourself).

## Editing Property Descriptions

---

Property descriptions are editable until they are used by an object graph manager (such as a persistent store coordinator). This allows you to create or modify them dynamically. However, once a description is used (when the managed object model to which it belongs is associated with a persistent store coordinator), it

*must not* (indeed cannot) be changed. This is enforced at runtime: any attempt to mutate a model or any of its sub-objects after the model is associated with a persistent store coordinator causes an exception to be thrown. If you need to modify a model that is in use, create a copy, modify the copy, and then discard the objects with the old model.

## Tasks

### Getting Features of a Property

- [entity](#) (page 247)  
Returns the entity description of the receiver.
- [isIndexed](#) (page 248)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is important for searching.
- [isOptional](#) (page 248)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is optional.
- [isTransient](#) (page 249)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is transient.
- [name](#) (page 250)  
Returns the name of the receiver.
- [userInfo](#) (page 255)  
Returns the user info dictionary of the receiver.

### Setting Features of a Property

- [setIndexed:](#) (page 251)  
Sets the optionality flag of the receiver.
- [setName:](#) (page 251)  
Sets the name of the receiver.
- [setOptional:](#) (page 252)  
Sets the optionality flag of the receiver.
- [setTransient:](#) (page 253)  
Sets the transient flag of the receiver.
- [setUserInfo:](#) (page 254)  
Sets the user info dictionary of the receiver.

### Validation

- [validationPredicates](#) (page 256)  
Returns the validation predicates of the receiver.
- [validationWarnings](#) (page 256)  
Returns the error strings associated with the receiver's validation predicates.

- [setValidationPredicates:withValidationWarnings:](#) (page 254)  
Sets the validation predicates and warnings of the receiver.

## Versioning Support

- [versionHash](#) (page 256)  
Returns the version hash for the receiver.
- [versionHashModifier](#) (page 257)  
Returns the version hash modifier for the receiver.
- [setVersionHashModifier:](#) (page 255)  
Sets the version hash modifier for the receiver.
- [renamingIdentifier](#) (page 250)  
Returns the renaming identifier for the receiver.
- [setRenamingIdentifier:](#) (page 252)  
Sets the renaming identifier for the receiver.

## Spotlight Support

- [isIndexedBySpotlight](#) (page 248)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the property should be indexed by Spotlight.
- [setIndexedBySpotlight:](#) (page 251)  
Sets whether the property should be indexed by Spotlight.
- [isStoredInExternalRecord](#) (page 249)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the property data should be written out in an external record file corresponding to the managed object.
- [setStoredInExternalRecord:](#) (page 253)  
Sets whether the data should be written out in an external record file corresponding to the managed object.

## Instance Methods

### **entity**

Returns the entity description of the receiver.

- (NSEntityDescription \*)entity

### **Return Value**

The entity description of the receiver.

### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### **See Also**

[setProperties:](#) (page 49) (NSEntityDescription)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

**isIndexed**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is important for searching.

- (BOOL)isIndexed

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver is important for searching, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

Object stores can optionally use this information upon store creation for operations such as defining indexes.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setIndexed:](#) (page 251)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

**isIndexedBySpotlight**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the property should be indexed by Spotlight.

- (BOOL)isIndexedBySpotlight

**Return Value**

YES if the property should be indexed by Spotlight, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

For details, see *Core Data Spotlight Integration Programming Guide*.

**Special Considerations**

This property has no effect on iPhone OS.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [setIndexedBySpotlight:](#) (page 251)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

**isOptional**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is optional.

- (BOOL)isOptional

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver is optional, otherwise NO.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setOptional:](#) (page 252)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

## isStoredInExternalRecord

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the property data should be written out in an external record file corresponding to the managed object.

- (BOOL)isStoredInExternalRecord

**Return Value**

YES if the property data should be written out in an external record file corresponding to the managed object, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

For details, see *Core Data Spotlight Integration Programming Guide*.

**Special Considerations**

This property has no effect on iPhone OS.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [setStoredInExternalRecord:](#) (page 253)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

## isTransient

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver is transient.

- (BOOL)isTransient

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver is transient, otherwise NO.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setTransient:](#) (page 253)

**Declared In**

NSObjectPropertyDescription.h

**name**

Returns the name of the receiver.

- (NSString \*)name

**Return Value**

The name of the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setName:](#) (page 251)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSObjectPropertyDescription.h

**renamingIdentifier**

Returns the renaming identifier for the receiver.

- (NSString \*)renamingIdentifier

**Return Value**

The renaming identifier for the receiver.

**Discussion**

This is used to resolve naming conflicts between models. When creating an entity mapping between entities in two managed object models, a source entity property and a destination entity property that share the same identifier indicate that a property mapping should be configured to migrate from the source to the destination. If unset, the identifier will return the property's name.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [setRenamingIdentifier:](#) (page 252)

**Declared In**

NSObjectPropertyDescription.h

## setIndexed:

Sets the optionality flag of the receiver.

```
- (void)setIndexed:(BOOL)flag
```

### Parameters

*flag*

A Boolean value that indicates whether whether the receiver is important for searching (YES) or not (NO).

### Discussion

Object stores can optionally use this information upon store creation for operations such as defining indexes.

### Special Considerations

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### See Also

- [isIndexed](#) (page 248)

### Declared In

NSPropertyDescription.h

## setIndexedBySpotlight:

Sets whether the property should be indexed by Spotlight.

```
- (void)setIndexedBySpotlight:(BOOL)flag
```

### Parameters

*flag*

YES if the property should be indexed by Spotlight, otherwise NO.

### Discussion

For details, see *Core Data Spotlight Integration Programming Guide*.

### Special Considerations

This property has no effect on iPhone OS.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

### See Also

- [isIndexedBySpotlight](#) (page 248)

### Declared In

NSPropertyDescription.h

## setName:

Sets the name of the receiver.

```
- (void)setName:(NSString *)name
```

**Parameters**

*name*

The name of the receiver.

**Special Considerations**

A property name cannot be the same as any no-parameter method name of `NSObject` or `NSManagedObject`. Since there are hundreds of methods on `NSObject` which may conflict with property names, you should avoid very general words (like “font” and “color”) and words or phrases which overlap with Cocoa paradigms (such as “isEditing” and “objectSpecifier”).

This method raises an exception if the receiver’s model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [name](#) (page 250)

**Declared In**

`NSPropertyDescription.h`

**setOptional:**

Sets the optionality flag of the receiver.

```
- (void)setOptional:(BOOL)flag
```

**Parameters**

*flag*

A Boolean value that indicates whether whether the receiver is optional (YES) or not (NO).

**Discussion**

The optionality flag specifies whether a property’s value can be `nil` before an object can be saved to a persistent store.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver’s model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [isOptional](#) (page 248)

**Declared In**

`NSPropertyDescription.h`

**setRenamingIdentifier:**

Sets the renaming identifier for the receiver.

```
- (void)setRenamingIdentifier:(NSString *)value
```

**Parameters**

*value*

The renaming identifier for the receiver.

**Discussion**

See [renamingIdentifier](#) (page 250) for a full discussion.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [renamingIdentifier](#) (page 250)

**Declared In**

NSObjectPropertyDescription.h

**setStoredInExternalRecord:**

Sets whether the data should be written out in an external record file corresponding to the managed object.

```
- (void)setStoredInExternalRecord:(BOOL)flag
```

**Parameters**

*flag*

YES if the property data should be written out in an external record file corresponding to the managed object, otherwise NO.

**Discussion**

For details, see *Core Data Spotlight Integration Programming Guide*.

**Special Considerations**

This property has no effect on iPhone OS.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

**See Also**

- [isStoredInExternalRecord](#) (page 249)

**Declared In**

NSObjectPropertyDescription.h

**setTransient:**

Sets the transient flag of the receiver.

```
- (void)setTransient:(BOOL)flag
```

**Parameters**

*flag*

A Boolean value that indicates whether whether the receiver is transient (YES) or not (NO).

**Discussion**

The transient flag specifies whether or not a property's value is ignored when an object is saved to a persistent store. Transient properties are not saved to the persistent store, but are still managed for undo, redo, validation, and so on.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [isTransient](#) (page 249)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

**setUserInfo:**

Sets the user info dictionary of the receiver.

```
- (void)setUserInfo:(NSDictionary *)dictionary
```

**Parameters**

*dictionary*

The user info dictionary of the receiver.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [userInfo](#) (page 255)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

**setValidationPredicates:withValidationWarnings:**

Sets the validation predicates and warnings of the receiver.

```
- (void)setValidationPredicates:(NSArray *)validationPredicates  
withValidationWarnings:(NSArray *)validationWarnings
```

**Parameters**

*validationPredicates*

An array containing the validation predicates for the receiver.

*validationWarnings*

An array containing the validation warnings for the receiver.

**Discussion**

The *validationPredicates* and *validationWarnings* arrays should contain the same number of elements, and corresponding elements should appear at the same index in each array.

Instead of implementing individual validation methods, you can use this method to provide a list of predicates that are evaluated against the managed objects and a list of corresponding error messages (which can be localized).

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [validationPredicates](#) (page 256)
- [validationWarnings](#) (page 256)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

**setVersionHashModifier:**

Sets the version hash modifier for the receiver.

```
- (void)setVersionHashModifier:(NSString *)modifierString
```

**Parameters**

*modifierString*

The version hash modifier for the receiver.

**Discussion**

See [versionHashModifier](#) (page 257) for a full discussion.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [versionHash](#) (page 256)
- [versionHashModifier](#) (page 257)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

**userInfo**

Returns the user info dictionary of the receiver.

```
- (NSDictionary *)userInfo
```

**Return Value**

The user info dictionary of the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setUserInfo:](#) (page 254)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

**validationPredicates**

Returns the validation predicates of the receiver.

- (NSArray \*)validationPredicates

**Return Value**

An array containing the receiver's validation predicates.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [validationWarnings](#) (page 256)

- [setValidationPredicates:withValidationWarnings:](#) (page 254)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

**validationWarnings**

Returns the error strings associated with the receiver's validation predicates.

- (NSArray \*)validationWarnings

**Return Value**

An array containing the error strings associated with the receiver's validation predicates.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [validationPredicates](#) (page 256)

- [setValidationPredicates:withValidationWarnings:](#) (page 254)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyDescription.h

**versionHash**

Returns the version hash for the receiver.

- (NSData \*)versionHash

**Return Value**

The version hash for the receiver.

**Discussion**

The version hash is used to uniquely identify a property based on its configuration. The version hash uses only values which affect the persistence of data and the user-defined `versionHashModifier` (page 257) value. (The values which affect persistence are the name of the property, and the flags for `isOptional`, `isTransient`, and `isReadOnly`.) This value is stored as part of the version information in the metadata for stores, as well as a definition of a property involved in an `NSPropertyMapping` object.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [versionHashModifier](#) (page 257)
- [setVersionHashModifier:](#) (page 255)

**Declared In**

`NSPropertyDescription.h`

## versionHashModifier

Returns the version hash modifier for the receiver.

```
- (NSString *)versionHashModifier
```

**Return Value**

The version hash modifier for the receiver.

**Discussion**

This value is included in the version hash for the property. You use it to mark or denote a property as being a different “version” than another even if all of the values which affect persistence are equal. (Such a difference is important in cases where the attributes of a property are unchanged but the format or content of its data are changed.)

This value is included in the version hash for the property.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [versionHash](#) (page 256)
- [setVersionHashModifier:](#) (page 255)

**Declared In**

`NSPropertyDescription.h`



# NSPropertyMapping Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	CoreData/NSPropertyMapping.h
<b>Companion guide</b>	Core Data Model Versioning and Data Migration Programming Guide

## Overview

Instances of `NSPropertyMapping` specify in a mapping model how to map from a property in a source entity to a property in a destination entity.

## Tasks

### Managing Mapping Attributes

- [name](#) (page 260)  
Returns the name of the property in the destination entity for the receiver.
- [setName:](#) (page 260)  
Sets the name of the property in the destination entity for the receiver.
- [valueExpression](#) (page 261)  
Returns the value expression for the receiver.
- [setValueExpression:](#) (page 261)  
Sets the value expression for the receiver.
- [userInfo](#) (page 261)  
Returns the user info for the receiver.
- [setUserInfo:](#) (page 260)  
Sets the user info for the receiver.

## Instance Methods

### **name**

Returns the name of the property in the destination entity for the receiver.

- (NSString \*)name

### **Return Value**

The name of the property in the destination entity for the receiver.

### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### **See Also**

- [setName:](#) (page 260)

### **Declared In**

NSPropertyMapping.h

### **setName:**

Sets the name of the property in the destination entity for the receiver.

- (void)setName:(NSString \*)name

### **Parameters**

*name*

The name of the property in the destination entity for the receiver.

### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

### **See Also**

- [name](#) (page 260)

### **Declared In**

NSPropertyMapping.h

### **setUserInfo:**

Sets the user info for the receiver.

- (void)setUserInfo:(NSDictionary \*)userInfo

### **Parameters**

*userInfo*

The user info for the receiver.

### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [userInfo](#) (page 261)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyMapping.h

**setValueExpression:**

Sets the value expression for the receiver.

- (void)setValueExpression:(NSEExpression \*)*expression*

**Parameters**

*expression*

The the value expression for the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setValueExpression:](#) (page 261)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyMapping.h

**userInfo**

Returns the user info for the receiver.

- (NSDictionary \*)userInfo

**Return Value**

The user info for the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setUserInfo:](#) (page 260)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyMapping.h

**valueExpression**

Returns the value expression for the receiver.

- (NSEExpression \*)valueExpression

**Return Value**

The value expression for the receiver.

**Discussion**

The expression is used to create the value for the destination property.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [setValueExpression:](#) (page 261)

**Declared In**

NSPropertyMapping.h

# NSRelationshipDescription Class Reference

---

<b>Inherits from</b>	NSPropertyDescription : NSObject
<b>Conforms to</b>	NSCoding (NSPropertyDescription) NSCopying (NSPropertyDescription) NSObject (NSObject)
<b>Framework</b>	/System/Library/Frameworks/CoreData.framework
<b>Availability</b>	Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.
<b>Declared in</b>	NSRelationshipDescription.h
<b>Companion guide</b>	Core Data Programming Guide
<b>Related sample code</b>	Core Data HTML Store CoreRecipes CustomAtomicStoreSubclass

## Overview

The `NSRelationshipDescription` class is used to describe relationships of an entity in an `NSEntityDescription` object.

`NSRelationshipDescription` extends `NSPropertyDescription` to describe features appropriate to relationships, including cardinality (the number of objects allowed in the relationship), the destination entity, and delete rules.

## Cardinality

---

The maximum and minimum counts for a relationship indicate the number of objects referenced (1 for a to-one relationship, -1 means undefined). The counts are only enforced if the relationship value in the containing object is not `nil`. That is, provided that the relationship value is optional, there may be zero objects in the relationship, which might be less than the minimum count.

## Editing Relationship Descriptions

---

Relationship descriptions are editable until they are used by an object graph manager. This allows you to create or modify them dynamically. However, once a description is used (when the managed object model to which it belongs is associated with a persistent store coordinator), it *must not* (indeed cannot) be changed.

This is enforced at runtime: any attempt to mutate a model or any of its sub-objects after the model is associated with a persistent store coordinator causes an exception to be thrown. If you need to modify a model that is in use, create a copy, modify the copy, and then discard the objects with the old model.

## Tasks

### Managing Type Information

- [destinationEntity](#) (page 265)  
Returns the entity description of the receiver's destination.
- [setDestinationEntity:](#) (page 268)  
Sets the entity description for the receiver's destination.
- [inverseRelationship](#) (page 265)  
Returns the relationship that represents the inverse of the receiver.
- [setInverseRelationship:](#) (page 268)  
Sets the inverse relationship of the receiver.

### Getting and Setting Delete Rules

- [deleteRule](#) (page 265)  
Returns the delete rule of the receiver.
- [setDeleteRule:](#) (page 267)  
Sets the delete rule of the receiver.

### Cardinality

- [maxCount](#) (page 266)  
Returns the maximum count of the receiver.
- [setMaxCount:](#) (page 268)  
Sets the maximum count of the receiver.
- [minCount](#) (page 267)  
Returns the minimum count of the receiver.
- [setMinCount:](#) (page 269)  
Sets the minimum count of the receiver.
- [isToMany](#) (page 266)  
Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver represents a to-many relationship.

### Versioning Support

- [versionHash](#) (page 269)  
Returns the version hash for the receiver.

## Instance Methods

### **deleteRule**

Returns the delete rule of the receiver.

```
- (NSDeleteRule)deleteRule
```

#### **Return Value**

The receiver's delete rule.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### **See Also**

- [setDeleteRule:](#) (page 267)

#### **Declared In**

NSRelationshipDescription.h

### **destinationEntity**

Returns the entity description of the receiver's destination.

```
- (NSEntityDescription *)destinationEntity
```

#### **Return Value**

The entity description for the receiver's destination.

#### **Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### **See Also**

- [setDestinationEntity:](#) (page 268)

#### **Related Sample Code**

Core Data HTML Store

CoreRecipes

#### **Declared In**

NSRelationshipDescription.h

### **inverseRelationship**

Returns the relationship that represents the inverse of the receiver.

```
- (NSRelationshipDescription *)inverseRelationship
```

#### **Return Value**

The relationship that represents the inverse of the receiver.

**Discussion**

Given a to-many relationship “employees” between a Department entity and an Employee entity (a department may have many employees), and a to-one relationship “department” between an Employee entity and a Department entity (an employee may belong to only one department), the inverse of the “department” relationship is the “employees” relationship.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [setInverseRelationship:](#) (page 268)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSRelationshipDescription.h

**isToMany**

Returns a Boolean value that indicates whether the receiver represents a to-many relationship.

- (BOOL)isToMany

**Return Value**

YES if the receiver represents a to-many relationship (its `maxCount` is greater than 1) otherwise NO.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [maxCount](#) (page 266)

- [setMaxCount:](#) (page 268)

**Related Sample Code**

CoreRecipes

**Declared In**

NSRelationshipDescription.h

**maxCount**

Returns the maximum count of the receiver.

- (NSUInteger)maxCount

**Return Value**

The maximum count of the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [isToMany](#) (page 266)
- [minCount](#) (page 267)
- [setMaxCount:](#) (page 268)
- [setMinCount:](#) (page 269)

**Declared In**

NSRelationshipDescription.h

## minCount

Returns the minimum count of the receiver.

- (NSUInteger)minCount

**Return Value**

The minimum count of the receiver.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [maxCount](#) (page 266)
- [setMaxCount:](#) (page 268)
- [setMinCount:](#) (page 269)

**Declared In**

NSRelationshipDescription.h

## setDeleteRule:

Sets the delete rule of the receiver.

- (void)setDeleteRule:(NSDeleteRule)*rule*

**Parameters**

*rule*

The delete rule for the receiver.

**Special Considerations**

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**See Also**

- [deleteRule](#) (page 265)

**Declared In**

NSRelationshipDescription.h

### setDestinationEntity:

Sets the entity description for the receiver's destination.

```
- (void)setDestinationEntity:(NSEntityDescription *)entity
```

#### Parameters

*entity*

The destination entity for the receiver.

#### Special Considerations

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [destinationEntity](#) (page 265)

#### Declared In

NSRelationshipDescription.h

### setInverseRelationship:

Sets the inverse relationship of the receiver.

```
- (void)setInverseRelationship:(NSRelationshipDescription *)relationship
```

#### Parameters

*relationship*

The inverse relationship for the receiver.

#### Special Considerations

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

#### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

#### See Also

- [inverseRelationship](#) (page 265)

#### Declared In

NSRelationshipDescription.h

### setMaxCount:

Sets the maximum count of the receiver.

```
- (void)setMaxCount:(NSUInteger)maxCount
```

#### Parameters

*maxCount*

The maximum count of the receiver.

### Special Considerations

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [isToMany](#) (page 266)
- [maxCount](#) (page 266)
- [minCount](#) (page 267)
- [setMinCount:](#) (page 269)

### Declared In

NSRelationshipDescription.h

## setMinCount:

Sets the minimum count of the receiver.

```
- (void)setMinCount:(NSUInteger)minCount
```

### Parameters

*minCount*

The minimum count of the receiver.

### Special Considerations

This method raises an exception if the receiver's model has been used by an object graph manager.

### Availability

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

### See Also

- [maxCount](#) (page 266)
- [minCount](#) (page 267)
- [setMaxCount:](#) (page 268)

### Declared In

NSRelationshipDescription.h

## versionHash

Returns the version hash for the receiver.

```
- (NSData *)versionHash
```

### Return Value

The version hash for the receiver.

### Discussion

The version hash is used to uniquely identify an attribute based on its configuration. This value includes the [versionHash](#) (page 256) information from [NSPropertyDescription](#), the name of the destination entity and the inverse relationship, and the min and max count.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

**See Also**

- [versionHash](#) (page 256) (NSPropertyDescription)

**Declared In**

NSRelationshipDescription.h

## Constants

### NSDeleteRule

These constants define what happens to relationships when an object is deleted.

```
typedef enum {
    NSNoActionDeleteRule,
    NSNullifyDeleteRule,
    NSCascadeDeleteRule,
    NSDenyDeleteRule
} NSDeleteRule;
```

**Constants**

NSNoActionDeleteRule

If the object is deleted, no modifications are made to objects at the destination of the relationship.

If you use this rule, you are responsible for maintaining the integrity of the object graph. This rule is strongly discouraged for all but advanced users. You should normally use `NSNullifyDeleteRule` instead.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSRelationshipDescription.h`.

NSNullifyDeleteRule

If the object is deleted, back pointers from the objects to which it is related are nullified.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSRelationshipDescription.h`.

NSCascadeDeleteRule

If the object is deleted, the destination object or objects of this relationship are also deleted.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSRelationshipDescription.h`.

NSDenyDeleteRule

If the destination of this relationship is not `nil`, the delete creates a validation error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `NSRelationshipDescription.h`.

**Availability**

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

**Declared In**

NSRelationshipDescription.h

# Constants

---



# Core Data Constants Reference

---

**Framework:** CoreData/CoreData.h

## Overview

This document describes the constants defined in the Core Data framework and not described in a document for an individual class.

## Constants

### Error User Info Keys

Keys in the user info dictionary in errors Core Data creates.

```
const NSString *NSDetailedErrorsKey;
const NSString *NSValidationObjectErrorKey;
const NSString *NSValidationKeyErrorKey;
const NSString *NSValidationPredicateErrorKey;
const NSString *NSValidationValueErrorKey;
const NSString *NSAffectedStoresErrorKey;
const NSString *NSAffectedObjectsErrorKey;
```

#### Constants

`NSDetailedErrorsKey`

If multiple validation errors occur in one operation, they are collected in an array and added with this key to the “top-level error” of the operation.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationObjectErrorKey`

Key for the object that failed to validate for a validation error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationKeyErrorKey`

Key for the key that failed to validate for a validation error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationPredicateErrorKey`

For predicate-based validation, key for the predicate for the condition that failed to validate.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationValueErrorKey`

If non-nil, the key for the value for the key that failed to validate for a validation error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSAffectedStoresErrorKey`

The key for stores prompting an error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSAffectedObjectsErrorKey`

The key for objects prompting an error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

## Error Domain

Constant to identify the SQLite error domain.

```
const NSString *NSSQLiteErrorDomain;
```

### Constants

`NSSQLiteErrorDomain`

Domain for SQLite errors.

The value of "code" corresponds to preexisting values in SQLite.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

## Validation Error Codes

Error codes related to validation.

<code>NSManagedObjectValidationError</code>	= 1550,
<code>NSValidationMultipleErrorsError</code>	= 1560,
<code>NSValidationMissingMandatoryPropertyError</code>	= 1570,
<code>NSValidationRelationshipLacksMinimumCountError</code>	= 1580,
<code>NSValidationRelationshipExceedsMaximumCountError</code>	= 1590,
<code>NSValidationRelationshipDeniedDeleteError</code>	= 1600,
<code>NSValidationNumberTooLargeError</code>	= 1610,
<code>NSValidationNumberTooSmallError</code>	= 1620,
<code>NSValidationDateTooLateError</code>	= 1630,
<code>NSValidationDateTooSoonError</code>	= 1640,
<code>NSValidationInvalidDateError</code>	= 1650,
<code>NSValidationStringTooLongError</code>	= 1660,
<code>NSValidationStringTooShortError</code>	= 1670,
<code>NSValidationStringPatternMatchingError</code>	= 1680,

**Constants**

`NSManagedObjectValidationError`

Error code to denote a generic validation error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationMultipleErrorsError`

Error code to denote an error containing multiple validation errors.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationMissingMandatoryPropertyError`

Error code for a non-optional property with a nil value.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationRelationshipLacksMinimumCountError`

Error code to denote a to-many relationship with too few destination objects.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationRelationshipExceedsMaximumCountError`

Error code to denote a bounded to-many relationship with too many destination objects.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationRelationshipDeniedDeleteError`

Error code to denote some relationship with delete rule `NSDeleteRuleDeny` is non-empty.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationNumberTooLargeError`

Error code to denote some numerical value is too large.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationNumberTooSmallError`

Error code to denote some numerical value is too small.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationDateTooLateError`

Error code to denote some date value is too late.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationDateTooSoonError`

Error code to denote some date value is too soon.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationInvalidDateError`

Error code to denote some date value fails to match date pattern.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationStringTooLongError`

Error code to denote some string value is too long.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationStringTooShortError`

Error code to denote some string value is too short.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSValidationStringPatternMatchingError`

Error code to denote some string value fails to match some pattern.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

#### Discussion

For additional error codes, including `NSValidationErrorMinimum` and `NSValidationErrorMaximum`, see `NSError`.

## Object Graph Management Error Codes

These error codes specify Core Data errors related to object graph management.

<code>NSManagedObjectContextLockingError</code>	= 132000,
<code>NSPersistentStoreCoordinatorLockingError</code>	= 132010,
<code>NSManagedObjectContextReferentialIntegrityError</code>	= 133000,
<code>NSManagedObjectContextExternalRelationshipError</code>	= 133010,
<code>NSManagedObjectContextMergeError</code>	= 133020,

**Constants**

`NSManagedObjectContextLockingError`

Error code to denote an inability to acquire a lock in a managed object context.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSPersistentStoreCoordinatorLockingError`

Error code to denote an inability to acquire a lock in a persistent store.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSManagedObjectContextReferentialIntegrityError`

Error code to denote an attempt to fire a fault pointing to an object that does not exist.

The store is accessible, but the object corresponding to the fault cannot be found.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSManagedObjectContextExternalRelationshipError`

Error code to denote that an object being saved has a relationship containing an object from another store.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSManagedObjectContextMergeError`

Error code to denote that a merge policy failed—Core Data is unable to complete merging.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

**Persistent Store Error Codes**

Error codes related to persistent stores.

<code>NSPersistentStoreInvalidTypeError</code>	= 134000,
<code>NSPersistentStoreTypeMismatchError</code>	= 134010,
<code>NSPersistentStoreIncompatibleSchemaError</code>	= 134020,
<code>NSPersistentStoreSaveError</code>	= 134030,
<code>NSPersistentStoreIncompleteSaveError</code>	= 134040,
<code>NSPersistentStoreOperationError</code>	= 134070,
<code>NSPersistentStoreOpenError</code>	= 134080,
<code>NSPersistentStoreTimeoutError</code>	= 134090,
<code>NSPersistentStoreIncompatibleVersionHashError</code>	= 134100,

**Constants**

`NSPersistentStoreInvalidTypeError`

Error code to denote an unknown persistent store type/format/version.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSPersistentStoreTypeMismatchError`

Error code returned by a persistent store coordinator if a store is accessed that does not match the specified type.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSPersistentStoreIncompatibleSchemaError`

Error code to denote that a persistent store returned an error for a save operation.

This code pertains to database level errors such as a missing table.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSPersistentStoreSaveError`

Error code to denote that a persistent store returned an error for a save operation.

This code pertains to errors such as permissions problems.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSPersistentStoreIncompleteSaveError`

Error code to denote that one or more of the stores returned an error during a save operations.

The stores or objects that failed are in the corresponding user info dictionary of the `NSError` object.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSPersistentStoreOperationError`

Error code to denote that a persistent store operation failed.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSPersistentStoreOpenError`

Error code to denote an error occurred while attempting to open a persistent store.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSPersistentStoreTimeoutError`

Error code to denote that Core Data failed to connect to a persistent store within the time specified by `NSPersistentStoreTimeoutOption`.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSPersistentStoreIncompatibleVersionHashError`

Error code to denote that entity version hashes in the store are incompatible with the current managed object model.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

## Migration Error Codes

Error codes related to store migration.

<code>NSMigrationError</code>	= 134110,
<code>NSMigrationCancelledError</code>	= 134120,
<code>NSMigrationMissingSourceModelError</code>	= 134130,
<code>NSMigrationMissingMappingModelError</code>	= 134140,
<code>NSMigrationManagerSourceStoreError</code>	= 134150,
<code>NSMigrationManagerDestinationStoreError</code>	= 134160,
<code>NSEntityMigrationPolicyError</code>	= 134170,
<code>NSInferredMappingModelError</code>	= 134190,
<code>NSExternalRecordImportError</code>	= 134200,

### Constants

`NSMigrationError`

Error code to denote a general migration error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSMigrationCancelledError`

Error code to denote that migration failed due to manual cancellation.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSMigrationMissingSourceModelError`

Error code to denote that migration failed due to a missing source data model.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSMigrationMissingMappingModelError`

Error code to denote that migration failed due to a missing mapping model.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSMigrationManagerSourceStoreError`

Error code to denote that migration failed due to a problem with the source data store.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSMigrationManagerDestinationStoreError`

Error code to denote that migration failed due to a problem with the destination data store.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSEntityMigrationPolicyError`

Error code to denote that migration failed during processing of an entity migration policy.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSInferredMappingModelError`

Error code to denote a problem with the creation of an inferred mapping model.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSExternalRecordImportError`

Error code to denote a general error encountered while importing external records.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

## General Error Codes

Error codes that denote a general error.

`NSCoreDataError` = 134060,  
`NSSQLiteError` = 134180,

### Constants

`NSCoreDataError`

Error code to denote a general Core Data error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

`NSSQLiteError`

Error code to denote a general SQLite error.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataErrors.h`.

## Core Data Version Number

Specifies the current Core Data version number.

```
COREDATA_EXTERN double NSCoreDataVersionNumber;
```

### Constants

`NSCoreDataVersionNumber`

Specifies the version of Core Data available in the current process.

Available in Mac OS X v10.4 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataDefines.h`.

**Discussion**

See “[Core Data Version Numbers](#)” (page 281) for defined versions.

**Core Data Version Numbers**

Specify Core Data version numbers.

```
#define NSCoreDataVersionNumber10_4      46.0
#define NSCoreDataVersionNumber10_4_3    77.0
#define NSCoreDataVersionNumber10_5      185.0
#define NSCoreDataVersionNumber10_5_3    186.0
```

**Constants**

`NSCoreDataVersionNumber10_4`

Specifies the Core Data version number released with Mac OS X v10.4.0.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataDefines.h`.

`NSCoreDataVersionNumber10_4_3`

Specifies the Core Data version number released with Mac OS X v10.4.3.

Available in Mac OS X v10.5 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataDefines.h`.

`NSCoreDataVersionNumber10_5`

Specifies the Core Data version number released with Mac OS X v10.5.0.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataDefines.h`.

`NSCoreDataVersionNumber10_5_3`

Specifies the Core Data version number released with Mac OS X v10.5.3.

Available in Mac OS X v10.6 and later.

Declared in `CoreDataDefines.h`.

**Discussion**

See “[Core Data Version Number](#)” (page 280) for the current version.



# Document Revision History

---

This table describes the changes to *Core Data Framework Reference*.

Date	Notes
2009-03-10	First release for iPhone OS.
2009-02-07	Updated for Mac OS X v10.6.
2007-07-24	Updated for Mac OS X v10.5.
2006-05-23	First publication of this content as a collection of separate documents.

## REVISION HISTORY

### Document Revision History

# Index

---

## Symbols

---

@"cachedRow" constant 169  
@"databaseRow" constant 169  
@"newVersion" constant 169  
@"object" constant 169  
@"oldVersion" constant 169  
@"snapshot" constant 169

## A

---

addCacheNodes: instance method 15  
addPersistentStoreWithType:configuration:URL:  
options:error: instance method 227  
affectedStores instance method 88  
assignObject:toPersistentStore: instance method  
147  
associateSourceInstance:withDestinationInstance:  
forEntityMapping: instance method 198  
attributeMappings instance method 57  
attributesByName instance method 43  
attributeType instance method 31  
attributeValueClassName instance method 31  
automaticallyNotifiesObserversForKey: class  
method 115  
awakeFromFetch instance method 116  
awakeFromInsert instance method 117  
awakeFromSnapshotEvents: instance method 118

## B

---

beginEntityMapping:manager:error: instance  
method 70

## C

---

cacheNodeForObjectID: instance method 16  
cacheNodes instance method 16  
cancelMigrationWithError: instance method 199  
changedValues instance method 119  
committedValuesForKeys: instance method 119  
configurationName instance method 212  
configurations instance method 181  
contextExpression instance method 106  
contextShouldIgnoreUnmodeledPropertyChanges  
class method 116  
copy instance method 43  
Core Data Version Number 280  
Core Data Version Numbers 281  
countForFetchRequest:error: instance method 148  
createDestinationInstancesForSourceInstance:  
entityMapping:manager:error: instance method  
70  
createRelationshipsForDestinationInstance:  
entityMapping:manager:error: instance method  
71  
currentEntityMapping instance method 200

## D

---

dealloc instance method 120  
defaultValue instance method 31  
deletedObjects instance method 148  
deleteObject: instance method 149  
deleteRule instance method 265  
destinationContext instance method 200  
destinationEntity instance method 265  
destinationEntityForEntityMapping: instance  
method 200  
destinationEntityName instance method 57  
destinationEntityVersionHash instance method 58  
destinationInstancesForEntityMappingNamed:  
sourceInstances: instance method 201  
destinationModel instance method 201  
detectConflictsForObject: instance method 149

didAccessValueForKey: **instance method** [120](#)  
 didAddToPersistentStoreCoordinator: **instance method** [213](#)  
 didChangeValueForKey: **instance method** [121](#)  
 didChangeValueForKey:withSetMutation:usingObjects: **instance method** [121](#)  
 didSave **instance method** [122](#)  
 didTurnIntoFault **instance method** [122](#)

## E

---

elementsDerivedFromExternalRecordURL: **class method** [224](#)  
 endEntityMapping:manager:error: **instance method** [72](#)  
 endInstanceCreationForEntityMapping:manager:error: **instance method** [73](#)  
 endRelationshipCreationForEntityMapping:manager:error: **instance method** [73](#)  
 entities **instance method** [181](#)  
 entitiesByName **instance method** [182](#)  
 entitiesForConfiguration: **instance method** [183](#)  
 entity **instance method** [88](#), [123](#), [172](#), [247](#)  
**Entity Mapping Types** [66](#)  
 entityForName:inManagedObjectContext: **class method** [40](#)  
 entityMappings **instance method** [193](#)  
 entityMappingsByName **instance method** [193](#)  
 entityMigrationPolicyClassName **instance method** [58](#)  
 entityVersionHashesByName **instance method** [183](#)  
**Error Domain** [274](#)  
**Error User Info Keys** [273](#)  
 executeFetchRequest:error: **instance method** [150](#)  
 existingObjectWithID:error: **instance method** [151](#)  
 expression **instance method** [78](#)  
 expressionForFetch:context:countOnly: **class method** [106](#)  
 expressionResultType **instance method** [78](#)

## F

---

faultingState **instance method** [123](#)  
**Fetch request expression type** [107](#)  
**Fetch request result types** [102](#)  
 fetchBatchSize **instance method** [89](#)  
 fetchLimit **instance method** [89](#)  
 fetchOffset **instance method** [90](#)  
 fetchRequest **instance method** [82](#)

fetchRequestFromTemplateWithName:substitutionVariables: **instance method** [183](#)  
 fetchRequestTemplateForName: **instance method** [184](#)  
 fetchRequestTemplatesByName **instance method** [185](#)

## G

---

**General Error Codes** [280](#)

## H

---

hasChanges **instance method** [151](#)  
 hasFaultForRelationshipNamed: **instance method** [124](#)

## I

---

identifier **instance method** [213](#)  
 importStoreWithIdentifier:fromExternalRecordsDirectory:toURL:options:withType:error: **instance method** [228](#)  
 includesPendingChanges **instance method** [90](#)  
 includesPropertyValues **instance method** [91](#)  
 includesSubentities **instance method** [92](#)  
 inferredMappingModelForSourceModel:destinationModel:error: **class method** [192](#)  
 initWithContentsOfURL: **instance method** [185](#), [194](#)  
 initWithEntity:insertIntoManagedObjectContext: **instance method** [124](#)  
 initWithManagedObjectModel: **instance method** [229](#)  
 initWithObjectID: **instance method** [26](#)  
 initWithPersistentStoreCoordinator:configurationName:URL:options: **instance method** [16](#), [214](#)  
 initWithSourceModel:destinationModel: **instance method** [202](#)  
 insertedObjects **instance method** [152](#)  
 insertNewObjectForEntityForName:inManagedObjectContext: **class method** [41](#)  
 insertObject: **instance method** [153](#)  
 inverseRelationship **instance method** [265](#)  
 isAbstract **instance method** [43](#)  
 isConfiguration:compatibleWithStoreMetadata: **instance method** [186](#)  
 isCountOnlyRequest **instance method** [107](#)  
 isDeleted **instance method** [125](#)  
 isFault **instance method** [126](#)  
 isIndexed **instance method** [248](#)

isIndexedBySpotlight instance method 248  
 isInserted instance method 127  
 isKindOfEntity: instance method 44  
 isOptional instance method 248  
 isReadOnly instance method 214  
 isStoredInExternalRecord instance method 249  
 isTemporaryID instance method 172  
 isToMany instance method 266  
 isTransient instance method 249  
 isUpdated instance method 127

## L

---

load: instance method 18  
 loadMetadata: instance method 215  
 localizationDictionary instance method 186  
 lock instance method 153, 230

## M

---

managedObjectClassName instance method 44  
 managedObjectContext instance method 127  
 managedObjectIDForURIRepresentation: instance method 230  
 managedObjectModel instance method 45, 231  
 mappingModel instance method 203  
 mappingModelFromBundles:forSourceModel:  
   destinationModel: class method 192  
 mappingType instance method 58  
 maxCount instance method 266  
**Merge Policies** 168  
 mergeChangesFromContextDidSaveNotification:  
   instance method 154  
 mergedModelFromBundles: class method 179  
 mergedModelFromBundles:forStoreMetadata: class  
   method 179  
 mergePolicy instance method 154  
 metadata instance method 18, 215  
 metadataForPersistentStore: instance method 231  
 metadataForPersistentStoreOfType:URL:error:  
   class method 224  
 metadataForPersistentStoreWithURL:error: class  
   method 211, 225  
 migratePersistentStore:toURL:options:withType:  
   error: instance method 231  
 migrateStoreFromURL:type:options:withMappingModel:  
   toDestinationURL:destinationType:  
   destinationOptions:error: instance method  
   203  
**Migration Error Codes** 279

**Migration Options** 240  
 migrationManagerClass class method 211  
 migrationProgress instance method 204  
 minCount instance method 267  
 modelByMergingModels: class method 180  
 modelByMergingModels:forStoreMetadata: class  
   method 180  
 mutableSetValueForKey: instance method 128

## N

---

name instance method 45, 59, 250, 260  
 newCacheNodeForManagedObject: instance method  
   19  
 newReferenceObjectForManagedObject: instance  
   method 19  
 NSAddedPersistentStoresKey constant 238  
 NSAddEntityType constant 66  
 NSAffectedObjectsErrorKey constant 274  
 NSAffectedStoresErrorKey constant 274  
 NSAttributeType data type 35  
 NSBinaryDataAttributeType constant 36  
 NSBinaryExternalRecordType constant 241  
 NSBinaryStoreType constant 237  
 NSBooleanAttributeType constant 36  
 NSCascadeDeleteRule constant 270  
 NSCopyEntityType constant 66  
 NSCoreDataError constant 280  
 NSCoreDataVersionNumber constant 280  
 NSCoreDataVersionNumber10\_4 constant 281  
 NSCoreDataVersionNumber10\_4\_3 constant 281  
 NSCoreDataVersionNumber10\_5 constant 281  
 NSCoreDataVersionNumber10\_5\_3 constant 281  
 NSCustomEntityType constant 66  
 NSDateAttributeType constant 36  
 NSDecimalAttributeType constant 35  
 NSDeletedObjectsKey constant 167  
 NSDeleteRule data type 270  
 NSDenyDeleteRule constant 270  
 NSDetailedErrorsKey constant 273  
 NSDictionaryResultType constant 103  
 NSDoubleAttributeType constant 36  
 NSEntityMappingType data type 67  
 NSEntityMigrationPolicyError constant 280  
 NSEntityNameInPathKey constant 242  
 NSErrorMergePolicy constant 168  
 NSExternalRecordExtensionOption constant 240  
 NSExternalRecordImportError constant 280  
 NSExternalRecordsDirectoryOption constant 240  
 NSExternalRecordsFileFormatOption constant 240  
 NSFFetchRequestExpressionType constant 108  
 NSFFetchRequestResultType data type 103

- NSFloatAttributeType **constant** 36
- NSIgnorePersistentStoreVersioningOption **constant** 240
- NSInferMappingModelAutomaticallyOption **constant** 241
- NSInferredMappingModelError **constant** 280
- NSInMemoryStoreType **constant** 237
- NSInsertedObjectsKey **constant** 167
- NSInteger16AttributeType **constant** 35
- NSInteger32AttributeType **constant** 35
- NSInteger64AttributeType **constant** 35
- NSInvalidatedAllObjectsKey **constant** 167
- NSInvalidatedObjectsKey **constant** 167
- NSManagedObjectContext Change Notification User Info Keys 167
- NSManagedObjectContextDidSaveNotification **notification** 170
- NSManagedObjectContextLockingError **constant** 277
- NSManagedObjectContextObjectsDidChangeNotification **notification** 169
- NSManagedObjectContextWillSaveNotification **notification** 170
- NSManagedObjectContextExternalRelationshipError **constant** 277
- NSManagedObjectContextIDResultType **constant** 103
- NSManagedObjectContextMergeError **constant** 277
- NSManagedObjectContextReferentialIntegrityError **constant** 277
- NSManagedObjectContextResultType **constant** 103
- NSManagedObjectContextValidationError **constant** 275
- NSMergeByPropertyObjectTrumpMergePolicy **constant** 168
- NSMergeByPropertyStoreTrumpMergePolicy **constant** 168
- NSMigratePersistentStoresAutomaticallyOption **constant** 241
- NSMigrationCancelledError **constant** 279
- NSMigrationDestinationObjectKey **constant** 75
- NSMigrationEntityMappingKey **constant** 75
- NSMigrationEntityPolicyKey **constant** 75
- NSMigrationError **constant** 279
- NSMigrationManagerDestinationStoreError **constant** 280
- NSMigrationManagerKey **constant** 75
- NSMigrationManagerSourceStoreError **constant** 279
- NSMigrationMissingMappingModelError **constant** 279
- NSMigrationMissingSourceModelError **constant** 279
- NSMigrationPropertyMappingKey **constant** 75
- NSMigrationSourceObjectKey **constant** 75
- NSModelPathKey **constant** 243
- NSNoActionDeleteRule **constant** 270
- NSNullifyDeleteRule **constant** 270
- NSObjectIDAttributeType **constant** 36
- NSObjectURIKey **constant** 243
- NSOverwriteMergePolicy **constant** 168
- NSPersistentStoreCoordinatorLockingError **constant** 277
- NSPersistentStoreCoordinatorStoresDidChangeNotification **notification** 243
- NSPersistentStoreCoordinatorWillRemoveStoreNotification **notification** 243
- NSPersistentStoreIncompatibleSchemaError **constant** 278
- NSPersistentStoreIncompatibleVersionHashError **constant** 279
- NSPersistentStoreIncompleteSaveError **constant** 278
- NSPersistentStoreInvalidTypeError **constant** 278
- NSPersistentStoreOpenError **constant** 278
- NSPersistentStoreOperationError **constant** 278
- NSPersistentStoreOSCompatibility **constant** 242
- NSPersistentStoreSaveError **constant** 278
- NSPersistentStoreTimeoutError **constant** 279
- NSPersistentStoreTimeoutOption **constant** 239
- NSPersistentStoreTypeMismatchError **constant** 278
- NSReadOnlyPersistentStoreOption **constant** 239
- NSRefreshedObjectsKey **constant** 167
- NSRemovedPersistentStoresKey **constant** 238
- NSRemoveEntityTypeMappingType **constant** 66
- NSRollbackMergePolicy **constant** 168
- NSSnapshotEventMergePolicy **constant** 141
- NSSnapshotEventRefresh **constant** 141
- NSSnapshotEventRollback **constant** 141
- NSSnapshotEventType **data type** 141
- NSSnapshotEventUndoDeletion **constant** 140
- NSSnapshotEventUndoInsertion **constant** 140
- NSSnapshotEventUndoUpdate **constant** 140
- NSSQLiteAnalyzeOption **constant** 239
- NSSQLiteError **constant** 280
- NSSQLiteErrorDomain **constant** 274
- NSSQLiteManualVacuumOption **constant** 240
- NSSQLitePragmasOption **constant** 239
- NSSQLiteStoreType **constant** 237
- NSStoreModelVersionHashesKey **constant** 242
- NSStoreModelVersionIdentifiersKey **constant** 242
- NSStorePathKey **constant** 243
- NSStoreTypeKey **constant** 237
- NSStoreUUIDInPathKey **constant** 242
- NSStoreUUIDKey **constant** 238
- NSStringAttributeType **constant** 36
- NSTransformableAttributeType **constant** 36

NSTransformEntityMappingType **constant** 66  
 NSUndefinedAttributeType **constant** 35  
 NSUndefinedEntityMappingType **constant** 66  
 NSUpdatedObjectsKey **constant** 167  
 NSUUIDChangedPersistentStoresKey **constant** 238  
 NSValidateXMLStoreOption **constant** 239  
 NSValidationDateTooLateError **constant** 276  
 NSValidationDateTooSoonError **constant** 276  
 NSValidationInvalidDateError **constant** 276  
 NSValidationKeyErrorKey **constant** 273  
 NSValidationMissingMandatoryPropertyError  
     **constant** 275  
 NSValidationMultipleErrorsError **constant** 275  
 NSValidationNumberTooLargeError **constant** 275  
 NSValidationNumberTooSmallError **constant** 276  
 NSValidationObjectErrorKey **constant** 273  
 NSValidationPredicateErrorKey **constant** 274  
 NSValidationRelationshipDeniedDeleteError  
     **constant** 275  
 NSValidationRelationshipExceedsMaximumCountError  
     **constant** 275  
 NSValidationRelationshipLacksMinimumCountError  
     **constant** 275  
 NSValidationStringPatternMatchingError  
     **constant** 276  
 NSValidationStringTooLongError **constant** 276  
 NSValidationStringTooShortError **constant** 276  
 NSValidationValueErrorKey **constant** 274  
 NSXMLExternalRecordType **constant** 241  
 NSXMLStoreType **constant** 237

## O

---

Object Graph Management Error Codes 276  
 objectID **instance method** 26, 129  
 objectIDForEntity:referenceObject: **instance method** 20  
 objectRegisteredForID: **instance method** 154  
 objectWithID: **instance method** 155  
 observationInfo **instance method** 129  
 obtainPermanentIDsForObjects:error: **instance method** 155  
 options **instance method** 215

## P

---

performCustomValidationForEntityMapping:manager:  
     error: **instance method** 74  
 Persistent Store Error Codes 277  
 persistentStore **instance method** 173

persistentStoreCoordinator **instance method** 156,  
     216  
 persistentStoreForURL: **instance method** 232  
 persistentStores **instance method** 233  
 predicate **instance method** 92  
 prepareForDeletion **instance method** 130  
 primitiveValueForKey: **instance method** 130  
 processPendingChanges **instance method** 157  
 propagatesDeletesAtEndOfEvent **instance method**  
     157  
 properties **instance method** 45  
 propertiesByName **instance method** 46  
 propertiesToFetch **instance method** 93  
 propertyCache **instance method** 27

## R

---

redo **instance method** 157  
 referenceObjectForObjectID: **instance method** 20  
 refreshObject:mergeChanges: **instance method** 158  
 registeredObjects **instance method** 159  
 registeredStoreTypes **class method** 226  
 registerStoreClass:forStoreType: **class method**  
     226  
 relationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching **instance method** 93  
 relationshipMappings **instance method** 59  
 relationshipsByName **instance method** 46  
 relationshipsWithDestinationEntity: **instance method** 47  
 removePersistentStore:error: **instance method**  
     233  
 renamingIdentifier **instance method** 47, 250  
 requestExpression **instance method** 107  
 reset **instance method** 159, 204  
 resultType **instance method** 94  
 retainsRegisteredObjects **instance method** 160  
 returnsDistinctResults **instance method** 94  
 returnsObjectsAsFaults **instance method** 95  
 rollback **instance method** 160

## S

---

save: **instance method** 21, 160  
 self **instance method** 131  
 setAbstract: **instance method** 48  
 setAffectedStores: **instance method** 95  
 setAttributeMappings: **instance method** 60  
 setAttributeType: **instance method** 32  
 setAttributeValueClassName: **instance method** 32

- setDefaultvalue: instance method 33
- setDeleteRule: instance method 267
- setDestinationEntity: instance method 268
- setDestinationEntityName: instance method 60
- setDestinationEntityVersionHash: instance method 60
- setEntities: instance method 187
- setEntities:forConfiguration: instance method 187
- setEntity: instance method 96
- setEntityMappings: instance method 194
- setEntityMigrationPolicyClassName: instance method 61
- setExpression: instance method 78
- setExpressionResultType: instance method 79
- setFetchBatchSize: instance method 96
- setFetchLimit: instance method 97
- setFetchOffset: instance method 97
- setFetchRequest: instance method 83
- setFetchRequestTemplate:forName: instance method 188
- setIdentifier: instance method 216
- setIncludesPendingChanges: instance method 98
- setIncludesPropertyValues: instance method 98
- setIncludesSubentities: instance method 98
- setIndexedBySpotlight: instance method 251
- setIndexed: instance method 251
- setInverseRelationship: instance method 268
- setLocalizationDictionary: instance method 188
- setManagedObjectClassName: instance method 48
- setMappingType: instance method 61
- setMaxCount: instance method 268
- setMergePolicy: instance method 161
- setMetadata: instance method 21, 217
- setMetadata:forPersistentStore: instance method 234
- setMetadata:forPersistentStoreOfTypes:URL:error: class method 226
- setMetadata:forPersistentStoreWithURL:error: class method 212
- setMinCount: instance method 269
- setName: instance method 49, 62, 251, 260
- setObservationInfo: instance method 131
- setOptional: instance method 252
- setPersistentStoreCoordinator: instance method 161
- setPredicate: instance method 99
- setPrimitiveValue:forKey: instance method 131
- setPropagatesDeletesAtEndOfEvent: instance method 162
- setProperty: instance method 49
- setPropertyToFetch: instance method 99
- setPropertyCache: instance method 27
- setReadOnly: instance method 217
- setRelationshipKeyPathsForPrefetching: instance method 100
- setRelationshipMappings: instance method 62
- setRenamingIdentifier: instance method 50, 252
- setResultType: instance method 100
- setRetainsRegisteredObjects: instance method 162
- setReturnsDistinctResults: instance method 101
- setReturnsObjectsAsFaults: instance method 101
- setSortDescriptors: instance method 102
- setSourceEntityName: instance method 62
- setSourceEntityVersionHash: instance method 63
- setSourceExpression: instance method 63
- setStalenessInterval: instance method 163
- setStoredInExternalRecord: instance method 253
- setSubentities: instance method 50
- setTransient: instance method 253
- setUndoManager: instance method 163
- setURL: instance method 217
- setURL:forPersistentStore: instance method 235
- setUserInfo: instance method 50, 63, 205, 254, 260
- setValidationPredicates:withValidationWarnings: instance method 254
- setValue:forKey: instance method 27, 133
- setValueExpression: instance method 261
- setValueTransformerName: instance method 33
- setVersionHashModifier: instance method 51, 255
- setVersionIdentifiers: instance method 189
- Snapshot Events 140
- sortDescriptors instance method 102
- sourceContext instance method 205
- sourceEntityForEntityMapping: instance method 205
- sourceEntityName instance method 64
- sourceEntityVersionHash instance method 64
- sourceExpression instance method 65
- sourceInstancesForEntityMappingNamed: destinationInstances: instance method 206
- sourceModel instance method 207
- Spotlight External Record Elements 242
- Spotlight External Record File Format Options 241
- stalenessInterval instance method 164
- Store Metadata 237
- Store Options 238
- Store Types 237
- Stores Change Notification User Info Keys 238
- subentities instance method 51
- subentitiesByName instance method 52
- superentity instance method 52

## T

---

tryLock **instance method** [165, 235](#)  
 type **instance method** [218](#)

## U

---

undo **instance method** [165](#)  
 undoManager **instance method** [165](#)  
 unlock **instance method** [166, 236](#)  
 updateCacheNode:fromManagedObject: **instance method** [22](#)  
 updatedObjects **instance method** [166](#)  
 URIRepresentation **instance method** [173](#)  
 URL **instance method** [218](#)  
 URLForPersistentStore: **instance method** [236](#)  
 userInfo **instance method** [52, 65, 207, 255, 261](#)

## V

---

validateForDelete: **instance method** [133](#)  
 validateForInsert: **instance method** [134](#)  
 validateForUpdate: **instance method** [135](#)  
 validateValue:forKey:error: **instance method** [135](#)  
**Validation Error Codes** [274](#)  
 validationPredicates **instance method** [256](#)  
 validationWarnings **instance method** [256](#)  
**Value Expression Keys** [75](#)  
 valueExpression **instance method** [261](#)  
 valueForKey: **instance method** [28, 136](#)  
 valueTransformerName **instance method** [34](#)  
 versionHash **instance method** [34, 53, 256, 269](#)  
 versionHashModifier **instance method** [53, 257](#)  
 versionIdentifiers **instance method** [189](#)  
**Versioning Support** [241](#)

## W

---

willAccessValueForKey: **instance method** [137](#)  
 willChangeValueForKey: **instance method** [137](#)  
 willChangeValueForKey:withSetMutation:  
   usingObjects: **instance method** [138](#)  
 willRemoveCacheNodes: **instance method** [22](#)  
 willRemoveFromPersistentStoreCoordinator:  
   **instance method** [218](#)  
 willSave **instance method** [139](#)  
 willTurnIntoFault **instance method** [139](#)